

Government Gazette Staatskoerani

Regulation Gazette

No. 7524

Regulasiekoerant

Vol. 449

Pretoria, 25 November 2002

No. 24100





AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

CONTENTS

Art.

No.

Page Gazette No. No.

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

Home Affairs, Department of

Government Notice

R. 1480 Immigration Act (13/2002): Immigration Regulations.....

3 24100

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

No. R. 1480

25 November 2002

Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002)

Immigration Regulations

The Minister of Home Affairs has, in terms of section 52 read with section 7 of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), made the Regulations hereunder.

Contents of Regulations

Subject			9.	Regulation
Definitions		A1 000 12		
Applications	200	W		- 2
Customary union		3	<u> </u>	3
Appointment of Immigration Officers	1	83		4
Marriage				5
Passports	tien over a sifiki			6
Ports of Entry	Nervae estă	E 1 5 4 8 5 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		7
Other conveyance	25 MG 100	1 4 "	9 8	8
Spousal Affidavit		3 · · · · · ·		9
Visa and Examination		50		. 1
Certification by a Person Other than				. 1
Objectives and Structures of Immigr	ation Contro)	9 9	. 1
Administering the Ports of Entry	THE PARTY ASSESSED	State Contract States Contract	*	1
Powers of the Department	24			
Immigration Advisory Board			8 9	1
Adjudication and Review Procedures	S		B	1
Admission and Departure		*** . * * 19 j	L Fig.	70 a 4
Temporary Residence Permits			× 1	1
Visitor's Permit		11.27.35.4		1
Deposit / Financial Guarantee		• *	1 2 mg	2
Diplomatic Permit	9. E	45	- 8	2
Study Permit		. * #	9. 50	2
Treaty Permit				2
Business Permit		#0	\$1 Q	2
Crew Permit	80			. 2
Medical Treatment Permit		#		. 2
Relative's Permit			88 10	2
Work Permit		54	1981	2
Retired Person Permit	1			2
Corporate Permit		88	30	3
Exchange Permit				3
Asylum Permit			20	3
Permanent Residence			60	3
Prohibited Persons			. B	3
Undesirable Persons	er n	# # #	8 3	3
Exemptions				3
Illegal Foreigners				3
Inspectorate			4	3
Deportation and Detention of Illegal	Foreignere	2 19 15		3
Ships	i oreigners	20/	E	4
Duties and Obligations	Ø	3 0		
			22	4
Accommodation		m fil a	a a	4
Identification				4
Organs of State				4

Other Institutions	45
Immigration Practitioners	.46
Administrative Offences	47
Transitional Provisions	48
Existing Permits	49
Miscellaneous	50
Short Title and Commencement	51
	75. 127 . 1
Schedule	Number
Applications	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Ports of Entry	В
Countries whose Nationals are Exempt from Visas	C
Countries whose Nationals are Subject to Visa Fees	Ď
Occupations in Respect of which Advertisement is not Require	ed E
Regulations on Immigration Practitioners	(`. · - ·
Fees and a section of the section of the section	G
Foreign Customary Unions and Marriages	is and thinks of the stack
	Note that the second
Annexure	Number Number
Spousal Affidavit	and the second of the second
Application for a Visa or a Transit Visa	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Visa and Transit Visa	3.
Arrival Form	4
Declaration	5
Affidavit of Immigration Officer	5A
Notice of Contemplated Decision	6
Notice of Effective Decision	7
Application for a Border Control Exemption	8
Exemption from having to Report to an Immigration Officer at	rough as services as the same as III
Application for a Certificate in Lieu of a Passport	10
Certificate in Lieu of a Passport	
Authorisation to Enter / Depart at a Place other than a Port of	Entry 12
Temporary Residence Permit - sections 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19	
	14
Application for Renewal of or for a Subsequent Temporary Re	sidence Permit 15
Application for Change of Status or Conditions of a Temporary	Residence Permit 16
Renewed or Subsequent Permit	17
Visitor's Permit / Crew Permit	18
Application for a Visitor's Permit by an Illegal Foreigner at a Pe	ort of Entry 19
Periodic Certificate on Study Performance	20
Periodic Certificate on Medical Treatment	204
O	21
Corporate Permit Application Corporate Permit	22
Aculum Permit	23
Application for Permanent Residence	24
Permanent Residence Permit	25
Declaration of a Foreigner as Undesirable	* 15 to 15 to 16 to 26
Notice to Person Relevant to Investigation	27
Notice to Appear Before an Immigration Officer	28
Entry and Search Warrant	29
Receipt for Items Seized / Removed During Search of Premise	es 30
Notice of Deportation	31
Court Warrant of Detention	32
Administrative Werrant of Detention	32A

Notice	of Exte	ension of Detention	33
Applica	ation fo	or Extension of Detention 3	34
Warra	nt of De	etention of a Person not Entitled to be in the Republic	35
			36
			37
	nt of Re	[1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1]	88
		<u> </u>	9
			0
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
			2
	Passe		3
	Stowa		4
List of		######################################	5
	of Ma	The second of the control of the con	6
Deport	on Fa		7
Penori	on Fa	ilure to Effect Identification as Citizens/Status Holders: Organs of State 4	
		e Incurred by Foreigner	
			0
			2
		mi pro-	
		thorisation Certificate 5	
		or Registration of Immigration Practitioner	
		Registration 5	
		orney for Immigration Practitioner 5	
			7
Delega	ation fro	om a chartered accountant to a non chartered accountant	8
			N.
	ation 1	MANAGE CONTRACTOR AND A STORY OF A	
Defini		- Devidations unless the contexts indicates of bourses	12
		se Regulations, unless the contexts indicates otherwise,	
	(a)	the definitions set out in section 1 of the Act shall apply within the	35E
**		Regulations;	8
2.5	(b)	"days", means calendar days;	
en e	(c)	"Department" means the Department as defined in the Act, taking i	nto
	**	account, where applicable, sub-regulation 14(3) and (4) in respect of	tne
Tara A	P. A. C.	functioning and structure of the Department for purposes of the Act a	and
\$25	E 20	these Regulations;	Ö
65 6	(d)	"examination" means an investigation as contemplated in sub-regulat	Jon
	Va executive	10(3);	r ve rseterit
	(e)	"good cause" means a balanced relation between the circumstances of	
	*	case and the action to be taken, in which the action is justified, equita	ble
		and consonant with the objectives of the Act;	
5	(f)	"mission" means a representative office of the Republic outside	the
Æ 5	8	Republic;	
*	(g)	"Region" means a structure of the Department referred to in sub-regulat	ion
A		14(3);	事 计
	(h)	"Regional Director" means the person appointed by the Minister to be	e in
) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A		charge of a Region;	
	(i)	"the Act" means the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act 13 of 2002); and	
	(i)	"these Regulations" means these regulations and includes the Schedu	ıles
36	U)	and Annexure thereto, provided that in case of any inconsistency, the	
		regulations and its Schedules shall prevail over its Annexure.	
(2)	These	Regulations and the definitions set out herein, inter alia, regulate	the
(2)	HESE	negulations and the deminions set out herein, inter and, regulate	410

(2)

implementation of the Act.

Regulation 2 Applications

- (1) The application referred to in section 1(1)(ii) of the Act shall, in respect of each category listed in column 2 of Schedule A, be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in the corresponding Annexure listed in column 3 of Schedule A.
- (2) The documentation and information referred to in section 1(1)(ii) of the Act shall, in respect of each category listed in column 2 of Schedule A, be set out in column 4 of Schedule A, provided that in addition the Department may require any applicant to submit a full set of fingerprints.

(3) A permit, or other document applied for, referred to in column 2 of Schedule A, shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in the corresponding Annexure contemplated in column 5 of Schedule A.

- (4) The terms and conditions that may be imposed in respect of each permit or document listed in column 2 of Schedule A are those set out in column 6 of Schedule A.
- (5) An application listed in column 2 of Schedule A shall be lodged at the corresponding place listed in column 7 of Schedule A.
- (6) Any source document that accompanies an application shall be an original or a copy authenticated by the issuing authority or a certifying authority or entity of the country of origin, and shall, if applicable, be translated into one of the Republic's official languages, which translation shall be certified as a correct translation by a sworn translator, provided that in the case of a visa this requirement may be waived.
- (7) Where an application is to be submitted in a foreign country, it shall be handed or mailed to:
 - (a) the mission in the foreign country of the applicant's normal residence, which includes permanent residence and long-term temporary residence, or that in a foreign country of which the applicant validly holds a valid passport; or
 - (b) such mission as may from time to time be designated by the Director-General to receive applications in respect of an adjoining or nearby foreign country in which a mission is not present

provided that when submitted to a mission other than the one referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b), such mission may prior to consideration, refer the application to the mission envisaged in paragraph (a) or (b) for comment.

- (8) An application to be lodged within the Republic, shall be handed or mailed to the Regional Director in the area in which the applicant intends to work or study or, in respect of any permit for purposes other than work or study, where he or she sojourns.
- (9) An application for status does not provide a status and does not entitle the applicant to benefits under the Act nor to sojourn in the Republic pending the Department's decision in respect thereof.
- (10) The Department shall endeavour to finalise a decision flowing from a change of status within thirty days of its receiving a complete application, except when the applicant requests the Department to verify facts which, in terms of the Act or these Regulations, could form the object of a chartered account's certification.
- (11) When an applicant submits to the Department that a document required by his or her application is not available or could only be acquired or produced with undue hardship, the requirement of such document may be waived by the Regional Director concerned when
 - (a) the information to be supplied by means of such document is proven by the applicant by means of his or her affidavit and the aforesaid non-availability

- or hardship in respect of such document is corroborated and explained by a representative of the foreign state concerned or by the foreign state where the applicant resides; or
- (b) the relevant Regional Director is satisfied that there is good cause to waive it.
- (12) The Department may not impose any additional requirement of documentation, information, reports or consultative steps with other organs of State or entities or person or other application requirements beyond what is provided for in the Act and these Regulations.
- (13) Applications in writing must be signed by the relevant applicant, and may be submitted through and handled by an immigration practitioner.
- (14) Without undue delay, the Department shall
 - (a) process an application; or
 - (b) inform the applicant when it cannot do so or when additional information or action is required on the side of the applicant.
- (15) An applicant does not need to submit documentation which is already in the possession of the *Department* and may be retrieved and/or copied from the *Department's* records, provided that when the *Department* is required to retrieve information in its possession, any deadline set out in these *Regulations* may be reasonably postponed.
- (16) The Department may issue a permit on condition that documentation required by the Act of these Regulations be supplied after the issuance of such permit as determined by the Department or as contemplated in these Regulations, in which case such permit shall lapse if the permit holder fails to produce such documentation within the applicable deadline and after the Department has given such permit holder 10 days to correct such failure.

Regulation 3

Customary union

For purposes of section 1(1)(ix) of the Act, a customary union shall only be recognised and documented,

- (1) in terms of the provisions of the Recognition of Customary Marriages Act, 1998 (Act No 120 of 1998);
- (2) in the case of a relationship established in a foreign country, where it is substantiated by an official certificate issued, or endorsed for authenticity by the consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic, failing which by the issuing authority, stating that
 - a customary union is legally recognised in that foreign country and has the characteristics of an intended permanent relationship which calls for cohabitation and mutual financial and emotional support;
 - (b) the relationship of the persons concerned falls within the scope of jurisdiction of that foreign country; and
 - (c) having satisfied all relevant legal or factual requirements, the persons concerned are in a customary union; or
- (3) in the case of relationships established in the foreign countries listed in part 1 of Schedule H, the relationships cited in the corresponding second column shall be proven as stated therein, provided that for good cause a party to a relationship contemplated in this sub-regulation may invoke the procedure set out under subregulation(2).

Regulation 4

Appointment of immigration officers

(1) An officer of the Department shall be an "immigration officer" if appointed as such by the Director-General or a Regional Director subject to the power of the Director

General to revoke with immediate effect any appointment made by a Regional Director.

(2) An appointment envisaged in sub-regulation (1)

- (a) may be for all or for some of the powers or functions vested in an officer or an immigration officer in terms of the Act and subject to the person concerned having been successfully tested on his or her knowledge of the Act and these Regulations; and
- (b) may be of an individual or a category, provided that in the case of an individual the appointment shall be confirmed by an appointment certificate.
- (3) Persons or categories of persons who are not officers of the Department shall only be appointed as immigration officers if their appointment is necessary for the execution of the Act, provided that such appointments shall comply with subregulation (2) supra.
- (4) Any legal person appointed as an immigration officer shall be duly contracted through public tender and held accountable to one or more Regional Directors and/or the Director General and shall be subject to any contract and other conditions which the Department may determine from time to time.

Regulation 5 Marriage

The legally sanctioned conjugal relationship under the law of a foreign country referred to in section 1(1)(xxi) of the Act, other than a customary union, shall be deemed to be a marriage only if

(1) proven by the documentation of the relevant foreign country as set out in part 2 of Schedule H showing that such relationship subsisted as per 6 months prior to its

submission to the Department; or

(2) in respect of countries other than those listed in part 2 of Schedule H, substantiated by an official certificate issued, or endorsed for authenticity, by the consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic, failing which by the issuing authority, showing that such relationship subsists as per 6 months prior to its submission to the Department

provided that the benefits in terms of the Act of such spousal relationship shall be

extended to one spouse only.

Regulation 6 Passports

- (1) A "passport" shall include a valid passport, emergency passport, emergency travel certificate, temporary passport, document for travel purposes, travel document and laissez-passer, including the laissez-passer issued to refugees in terms of the United Nations 1951 Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees.
- (2) The passport or other document referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall contain the following information and characteristics:
 - (a) the full name, date and place of birth of the bearer;
 - (b) a photograph clearly depicting his or her facial features;
 - (c) the name of the issuing authority;
 - (d) the date and place of issuance and the date of expiry;
 - (e) at least one unused page when presenting the passport for endorsements; and
 - (f) if issued to a non-citizen of the issuing country, the document may not in any manner limit the holder's re-admission to the country of issuance.
- (3) Valid documents issued by the following international, regional and sub-regional organisations recognised by the Government of the Republic shall be regarded as passports for the purpose of the Act when issued to a person who is not a citizen:

- (a) the main laissez-passer of the United Nations, excluding the travel documents issued by the agencies of the United Nations;
- (b) the laissez-passer of the African Union, or its predecessor, the Organisation for African Unity;
- (c) the laissez-passer of the European Union issued to its officers on official duty;
- (d) the laissez-passer of the Southern African Development Community; and

(e) the laissez-passer of the African Development Bank.

(4) A person seeking admission by means of the document envisaged in section 1(1)(xxvi)(d) of the Act shall not proceed to a port of entry before having obtained approval to report there from the Director-General under such conditions as may be relevant for the implementation of the Act.

Regulation 7 Ports of Entry

(1) The ports of entry referred to in section 1(1)(xxvii) of the Act are the areas dedicated to the clearance of people or goods accompanying people entering and exiting the Republic within a place listed in Schedule B to these Regulations.

(2) The Director-General shall determine the hours of attendance of immigration officers at these ports of entry, provided that different times may be determined for

different ports of entry.

A notice stating the hours determined in sub-regulation (2) shall be posted at each

port of entry in a place visible to the public.

- (4) When a person calls at a port of entry for the purpose of admission to or departure from the Republic outside the official hours determined in terms of sub-regulation
 (2) he or she shall be liable to pay an overtime fee calculated at the following rate:
 - (a) R100-00 per each hour or part thereof for each immigration officer who has to render such overtime services, when such person informed the immigration officer in control of the port of entry concerned, beforehand during the official hours of that port of entry, of the date and time of the intended call at that port of entry, and call at the port of entry concerned within the hours and the date so arranged; or

(b) R200-00 per each hour or part thereof in respect of each immigration

officer who has to render such overtime services in all other cases.

Regulation 8

Other conveyance

The prescribed conveyance envisaged in section 1(1)(xxxv) of the Act shall to the reasonable and practical extent, be all other conveyances in respect of persons entering, seeking to enter or who have entered the Republic by means of such conveyances or on foot.

Regulation 9

Spousal affidavit

The affidavit required in section 1(1)(xxxvi) of the Act for a spouse who is a party to a permanent homosexual or heterosexual relationship shall prove a relationship with the features stated in such section of the Act and shall

- (a) show the exclusion of any other person from the spousal relationship; and
- (b) state that both parties have never been married; or
- (c) having been married, submit proof of legal divorce or decease of spouse and shall be in the form of and contain the information set out in Annexure 1.

Regulation 10 Visa and Examination

- (1) A visa or a transit visa, as the case may be, contemplated in sections 1(1)(xlii) and 24(2) of the Act shall
 - (a) be in the form and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 3; and
 - (b) comply with the requirements set out under items 1 and 33 of Schedule A, provided that the fee referred to in paragraph (b) of column 4 shall only be applicable to the nationals of countries listed in Schedule D.
- (2) The provisions set out in Schedule C shall determine the foreigners who do not require a visa in order to report for an examination at a port of entry and the conditions of such exemption, provided that
 - (a) a foreigner who, in terms of these Regulations, would require a visa may report for an examination and, upon successful examination and the payment of a R800 fee, may be admitted without a visa if he or she makes a deposit of R14 000-00 in cash or by charge on a major credit card, which deposit shall be returned upon his or her departure or forfeited in case of his or her failure to depart on time or breach of the terms and conditions of his or her status; and
 - (b) the foreigner referred to in paragraph (a) may not avail himself or herself of the option set out in paragraph (a) whenever the Department or the relevant immigration officer has reason to believe that his or her entry without a visa may not be in the interest of the Republic or conducive to the proper administration of the Act and the fulfilment of its objectives.
- (3) The examination of a foreigner in terms of sections 1(1)(xlii) and 10(2) of the Act shall include identification in terms of sub-regulation 17(1) and may include interrogation and fingerprinting, and such foreigner shall
 - (a) present himself or herself to an immigration officer at a port of entry:
 - (b) satisfy such immigration officer that he or she is not, nor is he or she likely to become
 - (i) an illegal foreigner;
 - (ii) an undesirable person;
 - (iii) a prohibited person; or
 - (iv) a foreigner with financial resources insufficient to maintain him- or herself and his or her dependants during the intended stay in the Republic and to undertake the return or onward journey;
 - (c) provide proof of settlement of any outstanding administrative fine imposed under section 50(1) of the Act;
 - (d) hand to the immigration officer, if required to do so, a form containing substantially the information prescribed in Annexure 4, provided that
 - (i) notwithstanding the fact that such form has been completed prior to reporting to an immigration officer, the immigration officer concerned may require of such person either to complete such form once again, or to make a declaration containing substantially the information prescribed in Annexure 5; and
 - (ii) if a person is unable to fill in or understand such form or declaration, the immigration officer must question him or her, if necessary with the help of an interpreter, and thereafter the immigration officer must fill in the form or declaration or cause it to be filled in and thereupon require such person to sign such form or declaration or to affix his or her left thumb print thereto; and
 - (e) when seeking admission into the Republic, submit, if so required by an immigration officer, to an examination by a medical practitioner designated by the Director-General if it is suspected that such person is afflicted with

any infectious disease, which under this Act would render him or her a prohibited person, provided that the medical examination of such a person who has arrived in the Republic on a ship must take place either on such ship, or at such other convenient place as determined by an immigration officer, as soon as possible after the arrival of the ship.

Failure on the part of a foreigner seeking admission into the Republic to comply (4) with the examination procedures contained in sub-regulations (a) to (e) supra or to answer any legitimate and pertinent question shall cause such foreigner to be

dealt with in terms of section 34(8) of the Act.

The issuance of a visa to a person who qualifies for a temporary or permanent (5)residence permit in terms of the Act and these Regulations may be refused only for good cause.

In the case of a person found to be inadmissible by an immigration officer after an (6)interview, such immigration officer shall record the general contents of such

interview substantially as set out Annexure 5A.

Regulation 11

Certification by a person other than a chartered accountant

Whenever, in terms of section 1(2) of the Act, an applicant elects to furnish a certification by a person other than a chartered accountant, the full names, date of birth, status, identity document or passport number, position, capacity and qualifications of such person to whom the facts are known shall be made known and proven to the Department.

Pursuant to section 2(1)(k) of the Act, when the Department is required to verify (2)

such facts as envisaged in section 1(2) of the Act,

an additional fee of R10 000-00 in respect of sections 15, 19, 21, 26

and 27 of the Act or

- an additional fee of R6 000-00 in respect of section 18 of the Act shall be payable on application, provided that where the costs incurred by the Department exceed this amount, such additional amount shall be paid by the applicant prior to the final consideration of the application; and
- all documentation required by the Act and necessary for verification shall (c) be submitted to the Department together with the certification.

Regulation 12

Objectives and Structures of Immigration Control

In pursuance of sections 2(1)(n) and 2(2)(f) of the Act, the Department may

place airline liaison officers at selected ports in foreign countries from

which illegal foreigners regularly depart to the Republic; and

establish and maintain liaison officers in foreign countries from which large (b) numbers of illegal foreigners originate in order to liaise with the relevant authorities of the foreign states concerned to seek their cooperation to conduct programmes which deter illegal immigration towards the Republic and facilitate the return and resettlement of deported illegal foreigners.

In order to inspect workplaces as envisaged in section 2(2)(a) of the Act, an immigration officer may, after having appropriately identified him- or herself, enter workplaces without the need for a warrant to exercise the powers and perform the functions set out in the Act, and may inspect and make copies of employment and

other relevant records.

The figure to be reported to Parliament and the Board and to be known as (3)the training fund envisaged in section 2(2)(g)(i) of the Act shall include 60% of all funds received or collected from employers in the form of the training

Commence of the State of the Continues of the

fees set out in regulations 28(3) and 30(8), and of fines levied against employers for violation of the Act.

(b) The figure to be reported to Parliament and the Board and to be known as the judicial assistance fund envisaged in section 2(2)(g)(iv) of the Act shall include 60% of all funds received or collected from fines, except those referred to in sub-regulation 3(a) above, and forfeited deposits and financial guarantees.

Regulation 13

Administering the Ports of Entry

- (1) In order to administer the ports of entry as envisaged in section 2(2)(I) of the Act, the Department shall appoint an official of the Department as the port manager at each port of entry, provided that the Department may appoint as such port manager an official employed by the South African Revenue Service or the South African Police Service in consultation, as the case may be, with the Commissioner of Revenue Services or the Provincial Commissioner of Police of the Province where the port of entry concerned is located.
- (2) The port manager shall perform all duties and functions necessary for the proper administration of the port of entry and the coordination of all the organs of State carrying out functions or exercising powers at the port of entry or in respect thereof, including, but not limited to ensuring the
 - maintenance of communal facilities within the port of entry, excluding roads, but including perimeter fencing, water and sewerage services;
 - (b) maintenance of security within the port of entry perimeter;

garage for the property of the

- (c) provision and maintenance of communal information technology equipment and accommodation:
- (d) provision and reticulation of electric power within the port of entry, including the provision and maintenance of emergency back-up power;
- (e) promotion and maintenance of conditions facilitating the flow and processing of persons, goods and vehicles through the port of entry;
- (f) provision of access control;
- (g) any budgetary requirements related to the functions and responsibilities listed or referred to in this sub-regulation.
- (h) interdepartmental and intergovernmental liaison at the port of entry; and provided that
- (i) the office heads of all the other organs of State represented or operating at the port of entry shall report to the port manager for the purpose of the functions and responsibilities listed or referred to in this sub-regulation; and
- (j) the Department may relieve a port manager of any of the functions and responsibilities listed or referred to in this sub-regulation when appointing him or her or at any time thereafter.
- (3) A port manager shall have no power in respect of the functional responsibilities and decision making of the officials employed by other organs of State represented or operating at the port of entry.
- (4) Unless otherwise determined by the Director-General, at ports of entry that are seaports, rail ports and airports, the owner of the premises shall fulfil any aspect of the responsibilities related to the functions listed in sub-regulations 2(a) to (g) supra as directed by the port manager.
- (5) In administering the ports of entry the Department shall give due regard to the recommendations of the committee contemplated in section 6 of the Act.

Regulation 14 Powers of the Department

- (1) The services envisaged in section 3(1)(d)(ii) of the Act are those services referred to in section 42(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Act.
- (2) Subject to sub-regulations (3) and (4) the Director-General may delegate any of the powers and functions vested in him or her, in terms of the Act or received through delegation from the Minister, to an appropriate officer of the Department.
- (3) For purposes of the Act and these Regulations, the Department shall be structured into Regions to be determined by the Minister after consultation with the Board and presided over by a Regional Director appointed by the Minister.

(4) A Regional Director shall

- (a) carry the primary responsibility of administering and applying the Act and these Regulations in respect of cases and applications in the Region, and may delegate his or her functions to other officials in writing and as he or she may decide from time to time, subject to ratification by the Director-General:
- (b) subject to the Act and these Regulations, express the decision-making power of the Department in respect of cases and applications, and, in this respect, in his or her capacity, sue and be sued in the name and on behalf of the Department;
- (c) when requested, personally or through his or her appointed officials, give reasons for a decision of the Department before the Minister or the Board; and
- (d) through his or her appointed officials, represent the Department before a Court

provided that the Director-General shall

(e) ensure the uniform application of the Act and these Regulations;

(f) ensure the efficient and effective operation of the Department;

- (g) liaise or interface with organs of foreign states or international institutions dealing with migration or law enforcement; and
- (h) exercise and perform the other powers and functions set out in the Act and these Regulations.
- (5) The Department may have immigration officers in missions to exercise the functions of the Department.

Regulation 15

Immigration Advisory Board

- (1) The Board may establish and operate standing committees, which shall report to the Board, to carry out its functions on
 - (a) border control and administration of ports of entry;

(b) investigations and enforcement;

- (c) xenophobia and human rights protection;
- (d) work and corporate permits and labour matters;
- (e) temporary and permanent residence;
- (f) international relations;
- (g) security and liaison with law enforcement agencies; and

(h) general matters.

- (2) (a) Subject to these Regulations, the Board may adopt rules governing its meetings.
 - (b) (i) The Board shall be validly constituted when two thirds of its members have been appointed;
 - (ii) A meeting of the Board shall be validly constituted when half of its members are present; and
 - (iii) A decision of the Board must be adopted with the support of half of its members present, with the Chairperson having a casting vote in the case of a tie, provided that a decision relating to the advice

contemplated in regulation 28(3) shall be supported by two thirds of its members present.

- (c) The Chairperson shall convene the Board or a standing committee when so requested by the Minister or the Director-General and place on the agenda of such meeting or that of a standing committee, inter alia, any relevant matter requested by the Minister or the Director-General.
 - (d) The Minister may attend and address any meeting of the Board or any of its committees.
 - (e) The Minister may appoint the Chairperson of the Board on a full time basis if deemed necessary, and may determine the duration of his or her full time or part time appointment, which in any case, shall not exceed four years, subject to any renewal the Minister deems fit.

LABOUR BENEFIT TO THE SHELLING

Regulation 16

Adjudication and Review Procedures

- (1) The notification of a contemplated decision envisaged in section 8(1) of the Act, shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 6.
- (2) The notification of a decision envisaged in section 8(4) of the Act, shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 7.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of sub-regulation 19(6), a person at a port of entry who has been notified in terms of section 34(8) of the Act by an immigration officer that he or she is an illegal foreigner, shall depart forthwith and, unless subsequently admitted, shall only have access to the review procedure in terms of sections 8(2) and 8(3) of the Act from a foreign country.

Regulation 17

Admission and Departure

- (1) (a) In order to identify himself or herself in terms of section 9(2) of the Act, a citizen shall
 - (i) present himself or herself to an immigration officer at a port of entry;
 - (ii) produce a passport or identity document issued in terms of the Identification Act, 1997 (Act No 68 of 1997), confirming his or her citizenship.
 - (b) In order to identify himself or herself in terms of section 9(2) of the Act, a resident shall
 - present himself or herself to an immigration officer at a port of entry, and
 - (ii) identify himself or herself as such by means of a valid passport, as well as proof of his or her status contemplated in sections 25(2) or 31(2)(b) of the Act.
 - (c) The admission or departure of a resident shall be endorsed in his or her passport and recorded, except where bilateral agreements between the Republic and another country provide for the waiving thereof. The entry or departure of a citizen shall not be recorded, provided that the Department may conduct any relevant investigation, including passport scanning, in respect of such citizen's request to depart from or enter the Republic and, for good cause, may deny a citizen the right to depart from, but not the right to enter the Republic.
 - (d) When a foreigner enters the Republic as envisaged in section 9(4)(a) of the Act, his or her admission shall be recorded.
 - (e) A foreigner may only depart from the Republic if his or her departure has been recorded and his or her passport has been endorsed accordingly.

- (2) Any person who regularly crosses the border at a port of entry and in whose passport an immigration officer has, upon application, endorsed an exemption from the requirements of sub-regulations 10(3) or 17(1), shall only be required to report to an immigration officer upon the expiry of such exemption.
 - The application for and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of such an exemption are contained in item 50 of Schedule A, provided that
 - (a) an immigration officer may at any time during a crossing require a person to whom such an exemption was issued, to produce his or her passport;
 and
 - (b) an exemption granted in terms of this regulation may at any time be withdrawn by an immigration officer.
- (3) The application for and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of the certificate referred to in section 9(3)(a) of the Act in lieu of a passport shall be in the form of and contain substantially the information prescribed and be subject to the conditions set out in item 2 of Schedule A, provided that, in respect of a deportee, the application provided for in column 3 of item 2 shall not be required.
- (4) The application for and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of an exemption certificate referred to in section 9(3)(c)(i) of the Act and the written permission or passport endorsement referred to in 31(2)(c) of the Act are contained in item 3 of Schedule A.
- (5) Those foreigners who, in terms of these Regulations, may report to an immigration officer without a visa shall be deemed to hold a transit visa contemplated in section 24(2) of the Act when in transit at a port of entry.

Regulation 18

Temporary Residence Permits

- (1) The application for and other matters relevant to the application for and issuance of a temporary residence permit referred to in section 10(2) of the Act shall be as set out under the relevant items of Schedule A.
- (2) A foreigner who wishes to enter the Republic for a purpose for which a permit which cannot be issued at a port of entry in terms of Schedule A is required, may be admitted on a visitor's permit valid for a period of up to three months, provided that he or she qualifies for such permit and on condition that he or she shall report within 14 days of entry to an office of the Department to apply, on the form substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 14, for the required permit.
- (3) The extension or renewal of a temporary residence permit may be refused only for good cause when the foreigner concerned would qualify for such permit in terms of the Act and these Regulations.
- (4) A temporary or permanent residence permit, except a permit issued in terms of section 23 of the Act, shall be valid for multiple entries within its validity period, provided that this sub-regulation shall not apply to any permits issued in terms of section 22 of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act No. 130 of 1998).
- (5) (a) A foreigner who wishes to apply for a change of status or conditions relating to his or her temporary residence permit, or to renew the validity of a permit issued in terms of section 11 of the Act, or to apply for a subsequent permit issued in terms of sections 12 to 20 and 22 of the Act whilst inside the Republic, must submit his or her application at least thirty days prior to the date of expiry of his or her permit.
 - (b) In the case of a foreigner who does not apply at least thirty days prior to the date of expiry of the permit, but applies within the validity period of his or her permit, a visitor's permit not exceeding thirty days may be granted on

application in order to allow such foreigner to await the outcome of the renewal or change of status or conditions application.

- (6) (a) In the case of an illegal foreigner who has not been arrested for the purpose of deportation or ordered to depart and who applies after the date of expiry of his or her permit, a visitor's permit may be issued or renewed on application, provided that such foreigner demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the Department, that he or she was unable to apply for the renewal or subsequent permit within the period specified in subregulation (5).
 - (b) In the case of an illegal foreigner, excluding a prohibited person, who is the spouse or dependant, no older than 25 years of age, of a citizen or resident, who applies for a permit, a visitor's permit may be granted for a period not exceeding six months to enable such illegal foreigner to apply for any other temporary residence permit or permanent residence permit, within such period.
 - (c) The applications for the subsequent permits referred to in paragraph (a), which shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 15, shall only be required to comply with the requirements under item 1 of Schedule A, and, if applicable, produce a certification by the relevant institution or person who vouched for the applicant's purpose of stay in the Republic showing that such purpose has not changed since the issuing of the initial permit.
- (7) The application for the change of status or conditions envisaged in sub-regulation (5) shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 16, and the renewal of a permit or a subsequent permit envisaged in sub-regulation 6(a) shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 17.
- (8) The Department shall, when approving an application for which more than one permit may be required, issue the relevant permit for the primary purpose of the applicant's stay and endorse such permit valid for any secondary purpose(s) as may be approved, subject to the provisions of the Act.
- (9) During the period of its validity, a temporary residence permit shall entitle its holder to report to an immigration officer at a port of entry for multiple admissions in the Republic, except a visitor's permit, subject to section 11(4) of the Act and regulation 19(8).

Regulation 19 Visitor's Permit

- (1) (a) The visitor's permit envisaged in section 11 of the Act shall be in respect of stays for all temporary purposes, not including work, other than those purposes for which the Act contemplates a different permit, and shall include but not be limited to tourism, business, education shorter than three months, medical treatment shorter than three months, visit of a relative shorter than three months, and working activities shorter than three months conducted in pursuance of an employment contract concluded abroad, remunerated abroad and partially calling for performance abroad.
 - (b) The visitor's permit envisaged in section 11 of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 18, provided that where a visa was issued outside the Republic, upon admission such visa shall be considered to be a permit for the purpose of section 11 of the Act and the period of validity of such a permit shall, for the purpose of Schedule A, item 1, column 6(e), be calculated from the date of admission. The application for and all matters relevant to the

application for and the issuance of a visitor's permit are as set out under items 4 to 9 of Schedule A.

- (2) The foreign countries envisaged in section 11(1)(b) of the Act shall be those listed in Schedule C, provided that the Department may, for good cause, exclude any person or category of persons from the provisions of section 11(1)(b) of the Act and such person or category of persons shall be subject to the provisions of section 11(1)(a) of the Act.
- (3) The financial guarantee envisaged in sections 11(1)(b) and 11(5) of the Act shall be required if the person concerned is considered by the immigration officer likely to become a public charge and shall be in the form of a return or onward ticket, or proof of sufficient funds to purchase such a ticket, or a cash deposit or major credit card refundable charge equal to the cost of such a ticket and/or an amount not exceeding R10 000-00, to be returned upon his or her departure or forfeited in case of his or her failure to depart on time or breach of the terms and conditions of his or her status.
- (4) The activities and cases envisaged in section 11(1)(ii)(dd) are those listed in item 9 of Schedule A and shall be dealt with in accordance with sub-regulation (1) supra.
- (5) A visitor's permit issued to a spouse in terms of section 11(1)(ii)(dd) shall lapse upon the dissolution of the spousal relationship, and the Department may at any time satisfy itself that a good faith spousal relationship exists and/or continues to exist as prescribed in regulation 33.
- (6) (a) An immigration officer at the port of entry concerned may, after having dealt with an illegal foreigner in terms of section 34(8) of the Act, afford such illegal foreigner the opportunity to be further examined, upon which the illegal foreigner shall
 - (i) submit to such immigration officer a duly completed form substantially containing the information in Annexure 19;
 - (ii) pay the processing fee prescribed in Schedule G; and
 - (iii) submit to any examination contemplated in these Regulations, as well as further examination by means of an interview, calling for
 - (aa) supporting documentation;
 - (bb) particulars of the illegal foreigner's contact person(s) in the Republic;
 - (cc) any other information to establish the bona fides of the illegal foreigner and his or her purpose of visit; and
 - (dd) any other information that may be relevant under the circumstances.
 - (b) Following the examination contemplated in paragraph (a), the immigration officer may maintain the refusal of the illegal foreigner's admission, if for good cause such examination failed to satisfy the immigration officer that such person is not or is not likely to become an illegal foreigner, or if the immigration officer is not satisfied that good cause exists why such person, being an illegal foreigner, should nevertheless be admitted.
 - (c) Failure on the part of the illegal foreigner to satisfy the immigration officer as contemplated in sub-regulation (b) shall result in a decision of the immigration officer in terms of section 34(8) of the Act, which decision shall be final in accordance with section 8(5) of the Act.
 - (d) Following the examination contemplated in paragraph (a), if the relevant immigration officer has found the person concerned not to be or not likely to become an illegal foreigner, such immigration officer may admit such person.
 - (e) Following the examination contemplated in paragraph (a), if the relevant immigration officer is satisfied that good cause exists for the person

- concerned to be admitted despite being an illegal foreigner, such immigration officer shall communicate the application to a designated official of the Department for final consideration.
- (f) If the designated official referred to in sub-regulation (e) approves the illegal foreigner's request for admission, the immigration officer concerned shall determine a deposit in accordance with the provisions of regulation 20 and the admission of the illegal foreigner shall be subject to such deposit having been paid.
- (g) If an illegal foreigner is admitted in terms of sub-regulation (f), such illegal foreigner shall be issued with a visitor's permit for the purpose and period and under the conditions listed in item 4 of Schedule A.
- (7) Any non-citizen or non-resident, who does not otherwise have a status, shall be deemed to hold a visitor's permit while in detention or imprisoned, which permit shall be deemed to have lapsed twenty four hours prior to such person's release for any reason or cause.
- (8) Unless otherwise specified therein or in a valid visa, a visitor's permit does not allow the bearer to be admitted more than once, provided that when a visa is not required in terms of these Regulations, and in the absence of any indication that the visitor's permit is for a single entry only, the visitor's permit shall allow multiple admissions.

Regulation 20

Deposit and Financial Guarantee

- (1) The amounts and guarantees envisaged in regulations 19(6)(f), 28(10) and 30(7) shall be determined by the immigration officer for good cause and under the circumstances but shall not exceed the sum of the following amounts
 - (a) the cost of a single ticket to the country of origin concerned;
 - (b) the cost of a return ticket to the country of origin of the foreigner for an escort:
 - (c) the detention and related costs of the illegal foreigner; and
 - (d) subsistence and travel costs and allowances for escort(s)
- (2) Any deposit or financial guarantee contemplated in these Regulations or in the Act shall be forfeited upon a material failure to meet the relevant condition, provided that when such condition is tied to a deadline a ten day grace period shall apply.

Regulation 21 Diplomatic Permit

- (1) A diplomatic permit envisaged in section 12 of the Act shall be in the form of, contain such information, and be subject to such conditions as set out in item 10 of Schedule A.
- (2) The international organisations referred to in section 12(1)(a) of the Act shall be those referred to in regulation 6(3).
- (3) The dignitaries of a foreign state envisaged in section 12(1)(e) of the Act, shall be those whom the Department of Foreign Affairs from time to time identified as such and notifies to the Director-General.
- (4) The Department of Foreign Affairs shall
 - inform the Department of any failure of a diplomatic permit holder to comply with the terms and conditions of his or her permit and to depart when required;
 - (b) inform the Department if under the circumstances at any time it lacks the capacity to perform satisfactorily the function contemplated in this regulation; and

- (c) ensure that the requirements, procedures and forms for the issuance of a diplomatic permit are complied with, including the processing of the relevant application on behalf of the Department, provided that
 - copies of all processed applications shall be sent to the Department;
 and
 - (ii) at any time the Department may elect to process an application or issue a diplomatic permit.
- (5) The application forms, the permit specimen or other document to be issued by the Department of Foreign Affairs in respect of a diplomatic permit shall, upon their publication in the Government Gazette, be deemed to be part of these Regulations, may be amended on the same basis as these Regulations are amended, and may be used by the Department when processing and/or issuing diplomatic permits.

Regulation 22 Study Permit

- (1) (a) A study permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section 13(1)(a) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 11(1) of Schedule A.
 - (b) A study permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section 13(1)(b) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 11(2) of Schedule A.
- (2) For the purposes of the Act, study shall mean study at a primary, secondary or tertiary educational institution or any other bona fide institution of learning, including but not limited to professional, training, cultural, technical, research, vocational, sportive, language and entertainment institutions of learning.
- (3) The guarantees required in section 13(1)(b)(iii) of the Act shall mutatis mutandis be the proof of financial means referred to in item 1, column 4(d) of Schedule A, provided that the Department may waive this requirement in respect of nationals of specific countries.
- (4) The periodic certification required in terms of section 13(1)(b)(v) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information prescribed in Annexure 20.
- (5) Validity of the study permit
 - (a) Permits for tertiary education may be validated for the duration of the course.
 - (b) Permits for primary and secondary education may be validated for the period for which the student has been accepted.
 - (c) Permits for other institutions of learning may be validated for the duration of the course.
- (6) The holder of a study permit may conduct work as envisaged in section 13(3)(a) of the Act, provided that the period that such person may undertake part-time work shall not exceed 20 hours per week, and provided further that this limitation shall not apply during academic vacation periods and that the registrar of the institution concerned consents to it in writing.
- (7) The holder of a study permit may be granted permission as envisaged in section 13(3)(c) of the Act, on application, to conduct work in the form of practical training in a field related to his/her studies, on submission of the following documentation:
 - (a) a letter from the educational institution confirming that practical training is required or advantageous to complete the intended study experience; and
 - (b) a letter from the prospective employer, offering practical training.
- (8) When a permit is to be issued in terms of section 13(1)(b) of the Act, the registrar's office or the designated official as envisaged in section 13(1)(b) of the Act may be authorized to submit an application for a study permit complying with the requirements of column 4 of item 11(2) of Schedule A on behalf of a

prospective student. The educational institution may apply for such authorisation by submission of a written request that includes, when applicable, proof of registration with the Department of Education, or other relevant body.

(9) The authorisation envisaged in sub-regulation (8) may be withdrawn upon noncompliance with the Act or unsatisfactory performance in fulfilling the obligations

arising out of section 13(1)(b) of the Act.

(10) Pursuant to section 2(1)(k) of the Act, where the applicant opts to apply for a study permit in terms of section 13(1)(a) of the Act in respect of a learning institution in respect of which a study permit in terms of section 13(1)(b) of the Act can be applied for, an additional fee of R6 000-00 shall be payable on application.

Regulation 23 Treaty Permit

- (1) A treaty permit shall be issued in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as prescribed in column 5 of item 12 of Schedule A.
- (2) The treaty permit may be issued by

(a) the Department;

- (i) after having verified that such foreigner falls within the specifically intended class of persons covered by such agreement or treaty;
- (ii) subject to terms and conditions which reflect the provisions and purposes of such treaty or agreement and of such foreigner's sojourn or activities in the Republic; and
- (iii) in such a manner that such foreigner's compliance with the immigration laws and permit's terms and conditions may be monitored or
- (b) the Department of Foreign Affairs or the other organ of State responsible for the implementation of the treaty concerned under a delegation from the Department, provided that
 - information relating to the failure of such foreigner to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit and to depart when required, is conveyed to the Department;
 - (ii) the organ of State concerned satisfies the Department that, under the circumstances, it has the capacity to perform this function; and
 - (iii) such organ of State ensures that the requirements, procedures and forms for the issuance of such permit are complied with, including the processing of the relevant application on behalf of the Department, provided that
 - (aa) copies of all processed applications shall be sent to the Department; and
 - (bb) at any time the Department may elect to process an application.

Regulation 24 Business Permit

- (1) A business permit envisaged in section 15 of the Act shall be in respect of qualifying investors and self-employed foreigners and the application for such permit shall be submitted in accordance with items 13 and 14 of Schedule A.
- (2) An application referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall include a certification by a chartered accountant to the effect that at least two of the following criteria are met, one of which shall be
 - (a) at least R2 500 000-00 value invested as part of the book value of the business:
 - (b) business track record to prove entrepreneurial skill;

- proof that the business contributes to the geographical spread of economic activity; rest of the secondary
- (d) proof that at least five citizens or residents shall be employed:
- (e) proof that the business in question is in one of the following sectors

7 7 7

- information & communication technology;
- (ii)
- clothing & textiles; chemicals & biotechnology; (iii)
- (iv)
- agro-processing; metals & minerals; (v)
- automotives & transport; (vi)
- (vii) tourism; or
- (viii) crafts.
- the export potential of the business; or
- (g) calls for or involves a transfer of technology not previously generally available in the Republic.
- The financial or capital contribution envisaged in section 15(1)(a) of the Act for the (3) establishment of a business shall originate from abroad and may include intangibles generally accepted in terms of accounting principles as business assets, and shall be in the form of foreign capital.
- The certificate envisaged in section 15(1)(c) of the Act shall certify compliance with the criteria set out in sub-regulation 24(2) and must be submitted in support of each application, as well as each application for a renewal of the permit.
- (5)Business permits may be issued as valid for 24 months at a time.
- The work referred to in section 15(2) of the Act that may be conducted by the holder of a business permit shall be limited to any work related to the relevant business activities.
- (7) A business permit may be withdrawn if the business no longer maintains the capitalisation set out in sub-regulation (2)(a). Harris Regular, peri
- On application, the Department shall reduce the capitalisation set out in subregulation (2)(a) on the basis of a recommendation of either the Department of Trade and Industry or the Department of Science and Technology, or may do so on the basis of a recommendation of another competent organ of State.

The Property of the Control of the Control

Regulation 25 Crew Permit

- the market and the first back of the date by the or The crew permit referred to in section 16 of the Act shall be in the form of and contain such information and be subject to such conditions as set out in items 15 and 16 of Schedule A.
- Crew members who are on board or who have joined a ship open to the public of (2) a foreign country in a port of entry and who have been entered into the articles of the ship shall be deemed to be in possession of crew permits envisaged in section 16 of the Act and, if required, of a visa, provided the owner or master of the ship has complied with the financial guarantees stipulated in this regulation in respect of such crew and has paid any outstanding fine.
- The financial guarantees referred to in sections 16(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) of the Act respectively shall be in the form of an agreement with the owner of such ship whereby the owner undertakes or it is undertaken on behalf of the owner represented by an agent at the port of entry, that all crew who are entered in the articles of the ship shall be on board when the ship leaves such port of entry, failing which the owner shall forfeit an amount of R5 000-00 to the Department in respect of each such crew member, as well as all costs related to the tracing, detention and removal of such crew member.
- The predetermined area referred to in section 16(2) of the Act shall be the (4)environs of the port city or the shortest route between the ship and the port of

entry or the area where the permit holder indicates to the immigration officer he or she has planned to dwell while the ship is ashore or landed.

Regulation 26

Medical Treatment Permit

(a) A medical treatment permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section 17(1)(a) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 17(1) of Schedule A.

(b) A medical treatment permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section 17(1)(b) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of

the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 17(2) of Schedule A.

(2) For the purposes of the Act, medical treatment shall mean treatment at a private or public hospital or health facility or any other bona fide institution of treatment, including but not limited to health farms, sanitaria, old age homes, physiotherapy or rehabilitation centres and detoxification centres.

(3) The periodic certification required in terms of section 17(1)(b)(iv) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information prescribed in Annexure

20A.

- (4) When a permit is to be issued in terms of section 17(1)(b) of the Act, the admissions office or the designated official as envisaged in section 17(1)(b) of the Act may be authorized to submit an application for a medical treatment permit complying with the requirements of column 4 of item 17(2) of Schedule A on behalf of a prospective patient. The medical treatment institution may apply for such authorisation by submission of a written request that includes, when applicable, proof of registration with the Department of Health, or other relevant body.
- (5) The authorisation envisaged in sub-regulation (4) may be withdrawn upon noncompliance with the Act or unsatisfactory performance in fulfilling the obligations arising out of section 13(1)(b) of the Act.

Regulation 27 Relative's Permit

(2)

(1) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuance of a relative's permit as envisaged in section 18 of the Act, are as set out under item 18 of Schedule A.

The financial assurance required by section 18(1) of the Act shall consist of the

following documentation

 (a) certification by a chartered accountant confirming the sponsor's and/or the joint means of support of the applicant and the sponsor, for the requested duration of the permit;

) the minimum amount required in respect of sub-regulation (a) shall be R5 000-00 per month per person, which shall not apply in the case of a

spouse or a dependent minor child.

(3) The period of validity of the permit shall be determined by the financial assurance

provided, but will not exceed a period of 24 months at a time.

(4) A relative's permit issued to a spouse shall lapse upon the dissolution of the spousal relationship and the Department may at any time satisfy itself that a good faith spousal relationship exists and / or continues to exist as prescribed in regulation 33.

Regulation 28 Work Permit

(1) A quota work permit envisaged in section 19(1) of the Act shall be issued by the Department by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant.

- (2) The application for and other matters relating to the application for and the issuance of a quota work permit are set out under item 19 Schedule A.
- (3) The employer of a foreigner who is issued with a quota permit as envisaged in section 19(1) of the Act shall pay a training fee in respect of each such employee, amounting to two percent of such foreigner's taxable remuneration to be paid quarterly and in advance, provided that, within fourteen months of the commencement of these Regulations, this amount may be changed in general or in respect of one or more identified categories of workers by public notice in the Government Gazette issued by the Minister acting in consultation with the Board. By public notice in the Government Gazette the Minister shall determine how such training fee is to be collected by the Department or by other organ of State or other entity of behalf of the Department.
- (4) (a) A quota work permit may be issued to a foreigner provided that such foreigner's prospective employer has submitted to the Department
 - (i) the certification from a chartered accountant as set out in section 21(2)(a) of the Act, provided that a copy of such certification shall be conveyed to the relevant office of the Department of Labour, and if objected to for good cause by such office of the Department of Labour within fifteen days of its receipt, such permit shall lapse;
 - (ii) a certification from a chartered accountant
 - (aa) describing in general terms the job description:
 - (bb) certifying that the job position falls within a relevant category determined by the Minister in terms of this sub-regulation:
 - (cc) certifying that the position exists and is intended to be filled by such foreigner; and
 - (dd) certifying that such foreigner possesses the legal qualifications required for the performance of the tasks called for by the job position, taking into account any applicable requirement of the South African Qualification Authority

provided that, when rendering such statements, such chartered accountant may indicate that he or she has reasonably relied on an affidavit of a person with knowledge or expertise on the matter; and

- (iii) an undertaking to notify the Department when such foreigner is no longer employed or is employed in a different capacity or role.
- (b) A quota work permit shall lapse if, within nine months of its issuance, and within every year thereafter, its holder fails to submit to the Department certification from his or her employer's chartered accountant that he or she is still employed, of the terms and conditions of his or her employment, including the job description, and that such employer has made the payments referred to in sub-regulation (3).
- (c) The fees envisaged in sub-regulation (3) shall be determined as the applicable fee at the time of issuance of the permit and shall not be increased in respect of that permit for five years and six month from the date of issuance of such permit, provided that subsequent quota work permits issued to the same worker in respect of substantially the same type of work shall be deemed one for purposes of this paragraph.
- (d) The Department may reduce or waive the payment referred to in subregulation (3)
 - (i) when so requested by the employer, after consultation with the Departments of Labour and Trade and Industry, if and for as long as it is satisfied that the employer concerned has in place a training programme for citizens and residents aimed at transferring skills from foreigners to nationals and/or reducing such employer's dependence on foreign labour;

(e)

(ii) when so requested by the Department of Trade and Industry in respect of foreign investments; or

(iii) when so requested by the foreigner concerned, provided that in such case the Department shall evaluate and verify the description and the requirements of the job position, the skills and qualifications of such foreigner as they relate to such job description, and efforts made by the employer, including those set out in sub-regulations (5) and (6), to hire a resident or citizen and determine that no resident or citizen is willing, ready and able to take up such position, and satisfy itself that no such resident or citizen exists.

The Department may also issue a quota work permit to a foreigner who has skills or qualifications which fall within a category determined by the Minister by public notice in the Government Gazette on recommendation of the Board and after consultation with the Ministers of Labour and Trade

and Industry, provided that

the number of quota work permits issued in terms of this subregulation may not exceed the quota set out in such notice for each

category set out in such notice;

(ii) in making its recommendation, the Board shall give due consideration to the objectives of the Act, and satisfy itself that certain intense needs of the economy require resorting to quota work permits in terms of this paragraph rather than in terms of the other provisions of this regulation; and

(iii) the foreigner issued with a quota work permit in terms of this

paragraph shall be authorised to conduct work

(aa) even when at the time the permit is issued he or she does not have a prospective employer;

(bb) outside of such category, unless the Minister determines

otherwise in such Notice;

(cc) without complying with the requirements set out in this regulation, save that within thirty calendar days of such foreigner becoming employed, sub-regulations (4)(a)(i), (4)(a)(iii) and (4) (b) shall be complied with.

Subject to sub-regulation (4)(d)(iii), in the absence of extraordinary circumstances, compliance on the side of the relevant foreigner and his or her employer with their relevant respective obligations set out in sub-regulations (1) to (4) shall satisfy the Department that such foreigner's skills or qualifications match those required by the job position without need for

further evaluations or assessment.

(g) In determining categories and quotas in terms of section 19(1) of the Act, the Minister shall endeavour to provide for access to all foreigners potentially needed by the Republic's economy both at the lower and higher ends of the skills or qualifications spectrum, taking into account that often certain needed skills, such as entrepreneurship, craftsmanship or management, are not shown through qualifications, and, mindful of section 2(1)(b) and (j) of the Act, shall ensure that he or she determines quotas sufficiently large to ensure that in the absence of unforeseen circumstances the Department may issue work permits in terms of sub regulation (1) to (4) rather than (5) and (6).

(h) The unutilised portion of an annual quota for each category determined by the Minister shall carry over into the following year's quota for the same category, or for one determined by the Minister if the same category no longer exists, and quota work permits shall be issued against such carried over balance from previous years, if any, before being issued against the current annual quota.

- (5) The manner in which the employer shall satisfy the Department as required under section 19(2)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of a letter, accompanied by documentary proof of the efforts made to obtain the services of a citizen or resident, including the original advertisement in the national print media, details of citizens and /or residents who applied and the reasons why they did not qualify.
- (6) (a) The application for a general work permit envisaged in section 19(2) shall be dealt with in accordance with item 20 of Schedule A.
 - (b) The advertisement required in sub-regulation 28(5) shall be an original clipping from the national print media and shall comply with the following
 - the specimen must reflect the full particulars of the relevant newspaper/specialised magazine, as well as the dates on which the advertisement was published;
 - such advertisement must stipulate the minimum qualifications and experience required to fill the position as well as the remuneration and benefits offered;
 - the position offered and the responsibilities to be performed must be clearly defined;
 - (iv) such advertisement should measure at least 150 millimetres by 90 millimetres;
 - (v) the closing date for the application must be stated in the advertisement; and
 - (vi) the advertisement may not be older than 3 months at the time of application.
 - (c) Occupations not requiring advertising are set out in Schedule E.
 - (d) An employment contract referred to in column 4(c) of item 20 of Schedule A shall contain the signatures of both the employer and the applicable terms and conditions of employment.
 - (e) The employer shall submit the certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 19(2)(b) of the Act to the Department in support of the application, as well as to the relevant office of the Department of Labour.
 - (f) The employer shall produce independent and reliable certification of the foreigner's relevant skills, qualifications or experience and a statement explaining the correlation between the qualifications and requirements of the position and such foreigner's relevant skills, qualifications or experience, which certification may be included in the certification contemplated in section 19(1)(2)(b) of the Act.
- (7) The application for and all aspects related to the application for and the issuance of an exceptional skills work permit as envisaged in section 19(4) of the Act shall be dealt with according to item 21 of Schedule A.
- (8) Unless otherwise determined by the Department under the circumstances of the case, the immediate family members of the holder of an exceptional skills work permit referred to in section 19(4) of the Act shall be those who are dependent on such permit holder, provided that the Department may issue an extended visitor's permit to other members of such immediate family.
- (9) The application for an intra-company transfer work permit referred to in section 19(5) of the Act shall be dealt with according to item 22 of Schedule A, provided that the requirement of being employed abroad shall be satisfied also when a foreigner, upon being transferred to the Republic, becomes employed by a person in the Republic on the basis of an intra-company transfer.
- (10) The financial guarantee described in section 19(5)(c) of the Act shall be in the form of a deposit as stipulated in regulation 20, or an undertaking to the effect that the

amounts envisaged in regulation 20 shall be paid to the Department in the event of the foreigner's deportation from the Republic.

(11) The measures required under sections 19(5)(b) and 21(2)(b)(i) of the Act shall be

the following

- to ensure that the passport(s) of the foreigner/s are valid for no less (i) than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay;
- to ensure that foreigners are only employed in the specific positions as (ii) authorised by the corporate permit; and
- to ensure the forthwith departure of such foreigners from the Republic (iii) on completion of their tour of duty.

Regulation 29

Retired Person Permit

The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the (1) issuance of a retired person permit as referred to in section 20(1) of the Act, are set out under item 26 of Schedule A.

The minimum payment required in section 20(1)(a) of the Act shall be a pension (2)with a minimum value of R25 000-00 per month, or an irrevocable retirement

annuity or retirement account to the equivalent amount.

The net worth envisaged in section 20(1)(b) of the Act shall be no less than (3)R15 000 000-00 providing and income of at least R25 000-00 per month.

The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and issue of a (4) retired person permit referred to in section 20(2) of the Act to enable such person to work, are as set out under item 27 of Schedule A.

The authorisation to conduct work envisaged in section 20(2) of the Act may be (5) granted for a period of three years but shall not exceed the validity of the permit.

A retired person permit may be issued also when the applicant intends to stay in (6)the Republic only for limited or seasonal periods during the validity of the permit.

Regulation 30 **Corporate Permit**

The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuing of a corporate permit as envisaged in section 21(1) of the Act are as set out under item 28 of Schedule A.

When processing an application for a corporate permit, the Department shall (2)

consult with the corporate permit applicant to discuss

(i) the best modalities under the specific circumstances which may ensure the success of the corporate permit;

(ii) the capacity of the corporate employer to manage the administrative requirements of the programme and any desirable improvements thereof; and

(iii) how the Department may best fulfill the objectives of the Act in the specific

(6)

The application for and other aspects relevant to the employment of a foreigner in (3)terms of the corporate permit envisaged in section 21(1) of the Act are as set out under item 23 of Schedule A.

The application for and other aspects relevant to a foreigner employed in terms of (4) a corporate permit issued in pursuance of an agreement with a foreign state are

as set out under item 24 of Schedule A.

The application for and other aspects relevant to a foreigner employed in terms of (5)the corporate permit, in respect of seasonal or temporary peak employment are as set out under item 25 of Schedule A.

The measures required under section 21(2)(b)(i) of the Act shall be those set out

under sub-regulation 28(11).

- The financial guarantees required under section 21(2)(c) of the Act shall be those (7)referred to in regulation 20.
- Mindful of the objectives of the Act, the Department shall determine the maximum (8) number of foreigners to be employed in terms of a corporate permit by a corporate applicant and, in general, their type of positions, after having considered the requirements set out in section 19(2) of the Act and
 - the training programme provided by the corporate applicant for citizens and residents aimed, to the satisfaction of the Department, at reducing the corporate applicant's dependency on foreign labour and/or at transferring skills from foreigners to residents and citizens, if any; and/or
 - the aggregate fee which shall be paid by the corporate applicant as (b) determined by the Department, which shall
 - not exceed the approximate sum of the fees such corporate applicant would be liable to if permits were to be issued in terms of section 19(1) of the Act read with regulation 28(3);
 - be reduced in consideration of the training programme referred to in paragraph (a), if any; and
- incer (iii) be reduced or waived when so requested by the Minister of Trade and Industry, or Minerals and Energy, or Agriculture, as the case may be, especially to facilitate foreign investments, or accommodate industries or businesses, such as mining, when special economic circumstances exist, or for good cause, especially in respect of meritorious not-for-gain corporate applicants;

1 1 ... 1 ...

(iv) be capable of being increased in respect of a work permit issued under such corporate permit only after five years and six months from when such work permit was first issued, provided that subsequent work permits issued to the same foreigner shall be deemed one for purposes of this item; and

provided that after consultation with the Department, the corporate applicant may elect to pay such fee without providing the training programme contemplated in paragraph (a), or may seek agreement with the Department for a combination of such a fee reduced in terms of item (ii) and a less than optimal measure of such training programme.

- The holder of a corporate permit shall supervise the completion of the application of each person who is to receive a work permit under such corporate permit and transmit each of such applications to the Department together with its certification that to the best of its knowledge such application is consistent with the terms and conditions of such corporate permit, the Act and these Regulation, in which case. within fifteen days the Department shall
 - issue to such person a work permit under such corporate permit, subject to such person being admitted, and agreeing to the terms and conditions of such corporate permit; or
 - (b) notify such holder of a corporate permit of any defect in the application or of its determination that the application is inconsistent with the terms and conditions of such corporate permit, the Act or these Regulations, including any identified security consideration.
- The validity of work permits issued in terms of a corporate permit shall be as follows
 - (i) not exceeding six months, in respect of foreigners employed as seasonal workers or for the purpose of peak period employment;
 - (ii) not exceeding eighteen months in respect of foreigners employed in terms of agreements with foreign states; and
 - (iii) not exceeding three years for all other categories

after which subsequent applications may be lodged in respect of item (iii) on condition that the corporate permit holder certifies that the foreigner is still employed under the same conditions of employment and job description, and in compliance with these Regulations and the Act

(b) A corporate permit shall lapse if, within three years of its issuance, and within three years thereafter, its holder fails to renew its chartered accountants certification contemplated in section 21(2)(a) of the Act, or at any time there is a material failure to make the payments and/or conduct the training programme referred to in sub-regulation (8) as the case may be, when such failure is not remedied within thirty days of the receipt of a request from the Department to correct it.

(11) (a) The following circumstances shall constitute good cause for the Department to withdraw or modify the corporate permit

(i) a change in the material aspect taken into consideration at the time of issuing of the permit;

(ii) incorrect or false information submitted by the corporate applicant on application or at any time thereafter;

(iii) failure to comply with the Act or permit conditions.

(b) In addition to other grounds set out in the Act or in these Regulations, the following circumstances shall constitute good cause for the Department to withdraw or modify a work permit issued in terms of a corporate permit

 notification from the corporate applicant that the relevant foreigner is no longer in compliance with the Act or the conditions of his permit or is no longer employed; and

(ii) notification from the corporate applicant regarding changes in the internal structuring of the company or position of the foreigner within the company.

(12) For the purposes of sections 21(4)(a), (c) and (d) of the Act, the Government shall be represented by the Department.

(13) Permits issued under a corporate permit do not fall within the limits of, and shall not be deducted from, the quotas contemplated in section 19(1) of the Act.

(14) At the request of a corporate permit holder, the Department shall issue a number of certificates, substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 53, equal to the number of foreigner authorised in terms of the corporate permit, so as to facilitate the application for work permits under such corporate permit and for record keeping. The provisions of this sub-regulation do not constitute an application requirement or other requirement for the permit holder or an applicant.

Regulation 31 Exchange Permit

(1) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuance of an exchange permit as envisaged in section 22(a) of the Act, are as set out under items 29 and 30 of Schedule A.

(2) The programmes in respect of which the holder may not qualify for a subsequent status, as envisaged in section 22(a)(ii) of the Act, shall be those in respect of which such holder cannot obtain a no-objection letter from the organ of State responsible for such programme or with responsibility in the field in which the non-governmental institution responsible for such programme operates. The period of physical presence abroad contemplated in section 22(a)(ii) of the Act shall be two years.

(3) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuance of an exchange permit as envisaged in section 22(b) of the Act, are as

set out under item 31 of Schedule A.

(4) A permit envisaged in section 22(b) of the Act shall only be considered if the prospective employer guarantees the applicant's repatriation and undertakes to report to the Department the earlier termination of employment, provided that when an exchange is sponsored by an organization which, upon application to the Director-General, has received accreditation with the Department, such guarantees may be waived.

Regulation 32 **Asylum Permit**

- All aspects relevant to the issuance of an asylum permit as envisaged in section 23 of the Act are as set out under item 32 of Schedule A.
- An immigration officer may issue an asylum permit in terms of section 23 of the Act to a bona fide asylum seeker at a port of entry, to enable such an asylum seeker to report to a Refugee Reception Office in terms of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act No. 130 of 1998) within a period of 14 days for the purpose of section 2(1)(a) of the said Act.
- The validity of the asylum permit issued to an asylum seeker may not be renewed and shall lapse upon the issuance of a permit in terms of section 22 of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act No. 130 of 1998), or when its holder leaves the Republic. A subsequent permit shall not be issued to such a person.

Large Service Sugar Service

Regulation 33

A SECTION OF BUILDING THE PROPERTY OF THE Permanent Residence

- (1) The application for a permanent residence permit envisaged in section 25(2) of the Act and other aspects relevant to the application and the issuance thereof envisaged in sections 26 and 27 of the Act are set out under items 34 to 48 of Schedule A.
- Any resident who loses his or her residence for whatever reason shall relinquish and surrender to the Department his or her non-citizen South African identity documents issued in terms of the Identification Act, 1997 (Act No 68 of 1997).
- (3) Any permanent residence permit issued in terms of sections 26 and 27 of the Act shall lapse and the holder of the relevant permit shall be deemed to be an illegal foreigner if the holder of such a permit materially contravenes any terms and/or conditions attached thereto in terms of section 25(4) of the Act or has made any material misrepresentations in order to obtain such a permit.
 - A good faith spousal relationship shall be a relationship that was not entered into primarily for the purpose of gaining benefits under the Act and shall be confined to a relationship of two persons calling for cohabitation and intended to be permanent.
- The Department may at any time satisfy itself as envisaged in section 26(b)(i) of (5)the Act whether a good faith spousal relationship exists by
 - interviewing the applicant and spouse separately;
 - (b) contacting family members and verifying other references;
 - requesting proof of actual or intended co-habitation; and/or
 - (d) inspection in loco of the applicant's place of residence.
- (6) In order to determine whether a good faith spousal relationship subsists, the Department may, by means of a condition attached to the permit, require the permit holder and the spouse to
- (a) arrange a date for an appointment with the Department within the three year period following the date of issuance of the permit, but before applying for a certificate of naturalisation in terms of the South African Citizenship Act, 1995 (Act No 88 of 1995);
 - submit to the Department the confirmation prescribed in Annexure 1 (b) when arranging the appointment referred to in paragraph (a);

(8)

(c) present themselves at the agreed upon office of the Department, unless the Department decides in the specific case that an appointment is not required; and

(d) identify themselves by means of an identity document or a passport and present any relevant documents the Department has previously

requested them to produce.

(7) The Department shall endeavour to issue a permanent residence permit within thirty days of its having received a complete application, except when the applicant requests the Department to verify facts which could form the object of a chartered accountant's certification.

In verifying whether an applicant is of good and sound character as envisaged in section 27 of the Act, the Department shall take into account any information the applicant may adduce in that respect and other objective and corroborated

information, provided that the Department

(a) may make enquiries only into matters relevant to whether the applicant is

234 239 1

(i) law abiding; and

(ii) in the habit of fulfilling his or her legal obligations;

- (b) may not inquire into, or take into account, any matter falling within the sphere of preferences or activities which the law allows to be decided by means of a personal choice, including but not limited to any of grounds referred in section 9(3) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No 108 of 1996);
 - (c) shall convey any relevant adverse information it has to the applicant and offer him or her the opportunity to respond or counter it;

(d) may request the applicant to provide any further relevant

information;

- (e) shall deem an undesirable person not to be of good and sound character, unless the Minister directs otherwise and subject to section 30(2)of the Act;
- (f) subject to paragraphs (d) and (e), shall consider the applicant to be of good and sound character on the basis of the applicant's written assertion that he or she satisfies the test set out in sub-regulations (a)(i) and (ii) in the absence of information to the contrary; and

(g) subject to paragraphs (a) to (c), may take into account information received via official channels, interdepartmental enquiries and

official records.

- (9) The certification required in section 27(a)(i) of the Act in relation to the advertisement shall confirm compliance with the requirements of sub-regulations 28(5) and 28(6).
- (10) The yearly limits contemplated in section 27(a)(iii) of the Act shall be as follows
 - (a) 5 000 in respect of the clothing and textile industry professions;
- (b) 10 000 in respect of chemicals and biotechnology professions;
- (c) 10 000 in respect of information and communication technology professions;

(d) 10 000 in respect of tourism professions;

- (e) 15 000 in respect of academic research professions;
- (f) 10 000 in respect of teaching professions;

(g) 50 000 in respect of other professions; and

(h) 100 000 in respect of other activities which considering the nature of the qualification, training and experience required cannot be regarded as a profession.

(11) The requirements envisaged under section 27(b) of the Act shall be those

stipulated under item 41, column 4 of Schedule A.

- (12) The immediate family of the foreigner envisaged in section 27(b) of the Act shall be those referred to in regulation 28(8).
- (13) The financial contribution envisaged in section 27(c) of the Act shall be the amount specified in sub-regulation 24(2)(a).
- (14) The requirements stipulated under section 27(c) of the Act shall apply mutatis mutandis to the categories listed in items 42, 43 and 44 of Schedule A and the applications for and other aspects pertaining thereto shall be as set out in the relevant items.
- (15) The requirements envisaged under section 27(d) of the Act shall be those stipulated under item 45, column 4 of Schedule A.
- (16) The certification envisaged under section 27(e) of the Act shall show compliance with the criteria and requirements set out in regulation 29(2) and (3).
- (17) The extension of a permit to an applicant's spouse and children as envisaged in section 27(a)(iv) of the Act shall apply mutatis mutandis to applications under sections 26 and 27(d) to (f) of the Act.
- (18) The application for, all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of a permit, as well as the minimum net worth and amount envisaged in section 27(f) of the Act shall be as set out in item 47 of Schedule A.
- (19) The application for, and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of a permit envisaged in section 27(g) of the Act shall be as set out in item 48 of Schedule A.
- (20) The provisions of section 27(g) of the Act shall not apply to a relative of a citizen or a resident who himself or herself obtained residence in terms of that section of the Act.
- (21) The relatives of a citizen or resident envisaged in section 27(g) of the Act shall be confined to biological or judicially adoptive parents, biological or judicially adopted children or a spouse.
- (22) When a foreigner envisaged in section 27(g) of the Act is the parent of a minor citizen or resident, a permanent residence permit may be issued
 - (a) notwithstanding a lack of good and sound character; and
- (b) under the condition that it shall automatically lapse one year after such minor turns 21 years of age, permanently departs from the Republic, is legally adopted or dies, provided that such foreigner may at any time prior to such lapsing apply for a permit in terms of section 27(g) or another applicable section of the Act.
- (23) The application envisaged in section 28(1)(c)(i) of the Act shall be in the form of a written request, fully motivating the reasons for such a request and the Department shall decide on it after consultation with the Department of Trade and Industry.

Regulation 34 Prohibited Persons

- (1) (a) The infectious diseases envisaged in section 29(1)(a) of the Act shall be those diseases referred to in the regulations promulgated in terms of the International Health Regulations Act, no 28 of 1974 and any other disease as determined by the Department of Health from time to time by public notice in the Government Gazette to be issued in terms of this regulation.
 - (b) A person who has, within the preceding 6 days, been in or transited through a yellow fever endemic area as identified by the World Health Organisation, shall be deemed to be infected with yellow fever unless in possession of a valid yellow fever vaccination certificate.
 - (c) A person infected with a disease contemplated in sub-regulation (a) or a person contemplated in sub-regulation (b) shall be referred to the port health officer to determine admissibility.

Where a port health officer is not present at the port of entry, a person (d) contemplated in item (c) shall be refused admission, unless, except when yellow fever is concerned, a qualified medical practitioner certifies that such person is not infected with a disease contemplated in item (a).

The rehabilitation, envisaged in section 29(1)(c) of the Act, of anyone previously (2)

deported shall take place by means of and after

the person concerned swearing or making a solemn affirmation that he or she will comply with the Act;

the Department having no good cause to believe that such person is (b) inclined to violate the Act again; and

four years absence from the Republic; or

a forfeiture to the State of R50 000-00 to be reduced to R 2 000-00 when such person previously paid for the cost of his or her deportation as well as all costs related thereto and

provided that any person so rehabilitated shall need a visa to enter the Republic.

When a person envisaged in section 29(1) of the Act is outside the Republic and (3)wishes to be declared not to be a prohibited person as envisaged in section 29(2) of the Act, such person shall submit a request to this effect from abroad and await its outcome before proceeding to the Republic.

Regulation 35 **Undesirable Persons**

- The Department may declare any of the persons listed under sections 30(1)(a) to (1) (g) of the Act undesirable as envisaged in section 30(1) of the Act by means of a form substantially containing the information contained in Annexure 26, provided that, where such declaration will adversely affect the foreigner concerned, the Department shall notify such foreigner
 - that it intends to declare him or her an undesirable person; (a)

of the reason or information on which it relies; and (b)

of his or her rights in terms of section 8 of the Act.

The Department will have discharged its responsibility in terms of sub-regulation (2)(1)(a), (b) and (c) by forwarding such notification to the last known address of the person referred to in sub-regulation (a), unless such person requested to receive communication at a different address or care of a given person, in which case notification to such address and/or person shall apply.

The offences envisaged in section 30(1)(g) of the Act shall be any offence, except (3)those listed in Schedules 1 and 2 of the Act, in respect of which a sentence was served more than seven years prior to the date on which the application is lodged

as well as traffic offences or offences based on strict or vicarious liability.

The application envisaged in section 30(2) of the Act shall be in the form of a (4)

written request, fully motivating the reasons for such a request.

When, in exercising the power contemplated in section 30(1)(b) of the Act, the (5) Minister identifies the persons mentioned in such section as a category or as the citizens or nationals of a foreign country, the Minister may make provisions for the granting on an individual basis of exceptions from such classification as the Minister sees fit.

Regulation 36 Exemptions

The application envisaged in section 31(2)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of a (1)

motivated written or verbal request.

The application envisaged in section 31(2)(b) of the Act shall be in the form of a (2) written request fully motivating the reasons for and the special circumstances that gave rise to the request.

- The application for and all aspects related to the application for and the issuing of (3)the authorisation envisaged in section 31(2)(c) of the Act are set out in item 3 of Schedule A.
- (4) For good cause the Director-General may condone the failure on the side of an applicant to meet a deadline set forth in the Act or in these Regulations.

Regulation 37 **Illegal Foreigners**

- Any illegal foreigner to be deported from the Republic as envisaged in section (1)32(2) of the Act, shall
 - if he or she is the holder of a passport issued by any foreign country or territory be deported to the country or territory of which he or she is a citizen: or
 - if he or she is not the holder of such a passport, or is stateless, be deported to the country or territory where he or she has a right of domicile or residence.
- The Department shall endeavour to record the identity and fingerprints of those who are deported, provided that when an illegal foreigner arrested in terms of section 34(1) of the Act elects to leave the Republic in terms of regulation 38(17), such illegal foreigner shall not be recorded as having been deported unless he or she was previously deported, dealt with in terms of regulation 38(17), or otherwise violated the Act.

Regulation 38 Inspectorate

The Inspectorate envisaged in section 33 of the Act is hereby established as the Immigration Inspectorate and will consist of the divisions and subdivisions as determined by the Minister.

The Inspectorate shall investigate any matter falling within the scope of the Act, (2)and these Regulations including the enforcement of, and any actual or planned

violation of, the Act and these Regulations,

The procedures envisaged in section 33(3) of the Act shall be as determined in (3) the relevant sections of this Act and the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No 51 of 1977).

The notices referred to in sections 33(4)(b) and (c) of the Act shall be in the form (4)of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 27 and 28 respectively.

The warrant referred to in section 33(5) of the Act shall be in the form of and (5)substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 29.

The receipt referred to in section 33(5)(c) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 30.

The identification contemplated in section 33(14) of the Act shall be the appointment certificate specified in sub-regulation 4(2)(b).

Regulation 39

Deportation and Detention of Illegal Foreigners

The notification referred to in section 34(1)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 31.

The Court warrant contemplated in sections 34(1) and 34(5) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 32. When, in terms of sections 34(1), 34(5), 34(8) or 41 of the Act, an illegal foreigner is detained without a Court warrant, such illegal foreigner shall be detained pursuant to an administrative warrant in the form of and substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 32A.

- (3) On arrest, an illegal foreigner shall be informed of his or her rights in terms of section 35 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No 108 of 1996).
- (4) In cases where the 30-day period referred to in section 34(1)(d) of the Act expires on a day which is not a court day, such period shall be deemed to expire on the first court day thereafter.
- (5) An immigration officer intending to apply for the extension of the detention period in terms of section 34(1)(d) of the Act shall
 - (a) serve on the detainee the notification of his or her intention as contained in Annexure 33, not later than the 23rd day after the arrest;
- (b) afford the detainee the opportunity to make representations in this regard within 3 days of the notification envisaged in sub-regulation (a); and
 - (c) lodge an application substantially as set out in Annexure 34 for the extension of the period of detention with the clerk of the Court not later than the 28th day after arrest.
- (6) The magistrate shall make his or her decision known to the Department not later than the 30th day after arrest, or in cases where the 30th day is not a court day, on the first subsequent court day.
- (7) The minimum prescribed standards envisaged in section 34(1)(e) of the Act shall conform to those prescribed in the Correctional Services Act, 1998 (Act No 111 of 1998).
- (8) The detention of a person referred to in section 34(1)(e) read with section 41 of the Act shall be pursuant to an administrative warrant in the form of and substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 32A or in terms of a Court warrant to be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 35.
- (9) An immigration officer, when enforcing payment of the deposit envisaged in section 34(3) of the Act, shall
 - serve an order on the illegal foreigner concerned to deposit the required amount. Such order shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 36; and
 - (b) after having endorsed the order to the effect that the deposit has not been paid, file a copy of the order at the office of the clerk of the Court of the district in which such illegal foreigner is detained pending his or her removal and thereafter such order shall have the effect of a civil judgment of the Court and the immigration officer shall have all the powers of a judgment creditor.
- (10) The lawful authority envisaged in section 34(5)(a) of the Act shall be applied for after compliance with the stipulations of sub-regulation 34(2) and the application for and other matters related to the application for and issuing of this authority shall comply with the stipulations of item 49 of Schedule A. The lawful authority envisaged in section 34(5)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of a visa as envisaged in section 11(1)(a) of the Act.
- (11) The provisions of section 34(5)(b) of the Act shall not apply to a foreigner who has been admitted to the Republic in terms of this Act subsequent to the refusal of his or her admission.
- (12) The warrants of removal or release contemplated in section 34(7) of the Act shall be in the forms that substantially contain the information reflected in Annexure 37 and 38 respectively.
- (13) The notification to the illegal foreigner and the declaration to the master of a ship respectively referred to in section 34(8) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information reflected in Annexure 39 and 40.
- (14) The amount which the owner of a ship shall forfeit in terms of the provisions of sections 34(9)(a) and (d) of the Act in respect of each person shall be determined

- by the highest ranking immigration official at the port of entry at the time and shall not exceed R10 000-00.
- (15) The deposit envisaged in section 34(9)(b) of the Act and the limit envisaged in section 35(4) of the Act shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of regulation 20, provided that, if the deposit is in respect of a stowaway, the master or owner shall pay an additional handling fee of R2 500-00 to the Department in respect of each stowaway.
- (16) The certificate by an immigration officer envisaged in section 35(6) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 41.
- (17) If an illegal foreigner who is to be deported, undertakes to leave the Republic as required in section 32(1) of the Act, an immigration officer may instruct such illegal foreigner to depart from the Republic on a date specified, which shall not be more than 14 days after the date of issue of the instruction, provided that such date may, for good cause shown, be extended, provided that such immigration officer may elect not to detain such an illegal foreigner pending his or her deportation. Such instruction shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 42. A departure in terms of this sub-regulation shall not be deemed to be a deportation, unless the illegal foreigner was previously deported, made a departure in terms of this subsection, or otherwise violated the Act.

Regulation 40 Ships

The lists required under sections 35(3)(a) to (c) of the Act and the return required under section 35(3)(d) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 43, 44, 45 and 46 and these lists shall also be delivered upon demand to an immigration officer by the master of a ship departing from a port of entry.

Well Was live a south of the factor of

or a first respectable of a construct in a super

Regulation 41

Duties and Obligations

The records envisaged in section 38(4) of the Act shall be the following

- (a) a certified copy of the foreigner's passport reflecting his or her personal particulars;
- (b) a copy of the foreigner's status; and
- (c) proof of the capacity in which the foreigner is or was employed and, inter alia, his or her job description.

Regulation 42

Accommodation

- (1) The identification of customers as citizens or status holders envisaged in section 40(1) of the Act shall be by perusal of either their identity documents or passports of such customers.
- (2) The report referred to in section 40(1) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 47 and shall be submitted at an office of the Department nearest to the physical address of the overnight accommodation on the first working day after the day on which the person whose status could not be ascertained received such accommodation.

Regulation 43 Identification

(1) (a) An immigration officer may subject a person envisaged in section 41 of the Act to an examination, which may include interrogation, photographing and fingerprinting, aimed at satisfying the immigration officer of

PURESTANDANT OF PRINCE SPECIAL

- (i) the nationality or status of such a person;
- (ii) the person's identity and right to enter and sojourn in the Republic;
- (iii) the person's compliance with the Act and these Regulations; and
- (iv) whether such a person is, has become or is likely to become
 - (aa) an illegal foreigner;
 - (bb) a prohibited person; or
 - (cc) an undesirable person

provided that failure on the part of such a person to subject himself or herself to the above examination, may, for good cause, cause such person to be dealt with as an illegal foreigner.

- (b) An immigration officer may require a foreigner suspected of being afflicted with a disease contemplated in regulation 34(1)(a) to submit to an examination by a medical practitioner designated by the Director-General, which examination shall take place as soon as possible at a place determined by the immigration officer.
- Where a person envisaged in section 41 of the Act is detained by a police officer, such police officer shall within 12 hours bring such person before an immigration officer. The immigration officer shall comply with the provisions of section 34(2), provided that the maximum period of detention envisaged in that section shall commence at the time of the first arrest. Where the warrant referred to in sub-regulation 39(8), accompanied by the affidavit included therein, is not provided, or does not substantiate reasonable grounds for detention, the immigration officer shall not accept such a person into his or her custody.

Regulation 44

Organs of State

The report referred to in section 44 of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information contained in Annexure 48.

Regulation 45

Other Institutions

- (1) The institutions and persons envisaged under section 45 of the Act shall be the following
 - (a) Banking and other financial institutions, including micro financiers;
 - (b) estate agents and insurance brokers;
 - (c) private hospitals and clinics; and
 - (d) employment agencies.
- (2) The commercial transactions envisaged in section 45 of the Act shall be
 - (a) in respect of sub-regulation 1(a) loans and bonds, money transfers and the opening of accounts, excluding investment accounts;
 - in respect of sub-regulation 1(b), facilitation of the purchase, sale, leasing or renting of fixed property or the facilitation of the purchase of insurance policies of any nature;
 - (c) in respect of sub-regulation 1(c), when admitting or registering a patient except in emergencies; and
 - (d) in respect of sub-regulation 1(d), when approached by, or referring, a work seeker.
- (3) When reporting any illegal foreigner as envisaged in section 45 of the Act, the institution or person envisaged in sub-regulations (1) and (2) shall do so in writing, provided that if the time required to prepare such written report would defeat the purpose of the Act, such illegal foreigner may in the interim be reported to the Department verbally.

Regulation 46

Immigration Practitioners

- (1) The application for registration as an immigration practitioner, the required qualifications and registration fee and duty envisaged in section 46 of the Act are contained in Schedule F.
- (2) Travel agents in the Republic and abroad, and persons conducting trade abroad which only incidentally and partially involves the trade referred to in section 46(1) of the Act, shall be deemed not to be conducting the trade referred to in section 46(1) of the Act.
- (3) The Department shall not take steps or adopt or allow any procedure which may encourage or discourage one or more persons to use the service of an immigration practitioner or discourage them from dealing with the Department directly or personally.

Regulation 47

Administrative Offences

- (1) The administrative fine envisaged in section 50(1) of the Act shall be the following and shall also apply to a person referred to in section 26(7) of the previous Act
 - (a) in respect of a foreigner who leaves the Republic not more than 5 days, but less than 30 days after the expiry of his /her permit, an amount of R1 000-00
 - (b) in respect of a foreigner who leaves the Republic more than 30 days after the expiry of his or her permit, but less than 3 months after such expiry, an amount of R1 500-00; and
 - (c) in respect of a foreigner who leaves the Republic after the expiry of his or her permit, but more than 3 months after such expiry, an amount of R3 000-00.
- (2) The administrative fine envisaged in section 50(2) of the Act shall be R7 000-00.
- (3) The administrative fine envisaged in section 50(3) of the Act shall be R10 000-00.
- (4) When enforcing payment of the administrative fines envisaged in sections 50(1), (2) and (3) of the Act
 - the Department shall notify the transgressor of the fine imposed on a form which will substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 49, 50 and 51 respectively;
 - (b) in the event of the fine referred to in sub-regulation (1) not being paid, the foreigner shall not be admitted to the Republic, or issued with a visa or permit, or, if already admitted, a permit shall not be issued or renewed nor a subsequent permit issued;
 - (c) in the event of an administrative fine referred to in sub-regulation (2) not being paid, the Department shall file a copy of the notice at the office of the clerk of the Court of the district in which the debtor is based, whereafter such notice shall have the effect of a civil judgment of the Court and the Department shall have all the powers of a judgment creditor; and
 - (d) in the event of a fine imposed in terms of sub-regulation (3) not being paid, the immigration officer may elect not to issue the certificate envisaged in section 35(6) of the Act.

Regulation 48

Transitional Provisions

(1) The Regulations promulgated under the Aliens Control Act, 1991 (Act no 96 of 1991) are hereby repealed, except for sub-regulations (1)(a), (b)(i) and (2) of regulation 30. (2) The credit cards facility contemplated in regulations 10(2)(a) and 19(3) shall become effective only six months after the commencement of these Regulations.

Regulation 49 Existing Permits

- (1) Any application made for any permit in terms of the previous Act which has not been finalised at the commencement of these Regulations shall be deemed to have been lodged in terms of the Act and these Regulations and shall be decided on in terms of the Act and these Regulations, provided that
 - (a) an application lodged under the previous Act may either be withdrawn if resubmitted within seven days, or supplemented and/or modified by the applicant without prejudice so as to adjust it to the relevant requirements or different permit grounds of the Act and these Regulation prior to its consideration; or
 - (b) the applicant may request that the application be dealt with under the previous Act, provided that where the applicant has not made such a request, the Department shall approve such application under the previous Act when it can be so approved without violating the Act; and
 - (c) where an application has not been supplemented or modified or dealt with as envisaged in sub-regulation (a), the Department shall not reject such application, if such application would have complied with the previous Act and the regulations and prescripts made there-under, until the applicant has been notified of the provisions of sub-regulation (a) and given a period of 30 days to elect to resort to such provisions. If the applicant does not supplement or modify the application within the given period, the application shall be considered as if it was an application made under the Act.
- (2) Any pending appeal lodged with the Central Committee of the Immigrants Selection Board under the previous Act, shall be decided on by the Department in terms of the previous Act, and the Department's decision shall be deemed to be a decision of the Immigrants Selection Board but shall be subject to section 8 of the Act.

anda, Taba bahi in kewasal alimbi kati katifali kida

Regulation 50 Miscellaneous

- (1) Any visa or temporary or permanent residence permit issued on the basis of false material information or an omission to provide required or reasonably expected material information shall be deemed to be null and void, provided that the Department shall
 - (a) notify the person concerned of its findings and the related consequences including, if applicable, the loss of status; and
 - (b) give the person concerned a reasonable opportunity to rectify the matter, if the matter can be easily rectified and the Department is satisfied that no fraud or fraudulent intent was involved, failing which paragraph (a) shall apply; or
 - (c) declare such consequences as having occurred and notify the person concerned of the rights set out in section 8 of the Act.
- (2) In the case of a permanent residence permit, sub-regulation (1) shall apply only if the notification referred to in sub-regulation (1)(a) is sent to the last known address of the person concerned or his or her chosen representative of record within seven years of the issuance of such permit.
- (3) In order to fulfil its responsibility of controlling the borders as set out in section 36(1) of the Act, the head of the Inspectorate or the Director-General may request other organs of State, inter alia the South African National Defence Force and the South African Police Service, to provide the assistance contemplated in such section of the Act, by, inter alia,

- conducting activities under the direction of the Department, including but not limited to border patrolling or investigations anywhere in the Republic;
- (b) seconding facilities, personnel or suitable equipment to the Department, provided that
- (c) any activity related to the enforcement of the Act and these Regulations shall be conducted in the presence of, under the direction of, or be immediately reported to an immigration officer appointed by the head of the Inspectorate to be in charge thereof; and
- (d) any person arrested shall be brought and surrendered to an immigration officer as soon as possible.
- (4) When possible and available and subject to available resources, the Department shall endeavour to inform any person held in detention in terms of the Act and who does not understand one of the official languages of the Republic of his or her rights in a language he or she understands by means of an interpreter who shall depose to an affidavit substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 57.
- (5) The delegation from a chartered accountant to an accountant other than chartered accountant referred to in section 1(1)(v) of the Act shall be substantially in the form and contain the information set out in Annexure 58.
- (6) No requirement in addition to, or exceeding those set out in these Regulations may be imposed on any person in respect of any matter or procedure dealt with or contemplated in these Regulations or in the Act.

Regulation 51

Short Title and Commencement

- (1) These Regulations shall be referred to as the Immigration Regulations.
- (2) These Regulations shall come into force and effect on March 12, 2003
- (3) The commencement dates referred to in Schedule 3 of the Act for the coming into force and effect of the provisions of that Schedule shall be March 12, 2003 except in respect of item 2(2) of the amendments to the Refugees Act, 1998, which item 2(2) shall come into force and effect at a time to be determined by the Minister by public notice in the Government Gazette.
- (4) Until section 37 of the Act comes into force, a reference to a Court or an Immigration Court shall be construed as a reference to a Magistrate's Court.

SCHEDULE A - APPLICATIONS

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7
Item No.	Application type and relevant section of the Act or regulation	Form's Annexure No.	Documents and other information required in respect of application	Annexure No. of permit or other document to be issued	Conditions that may be imposed on a permit or endorsed on other document	Place of application
1	Visa - 1(xlii)	2	 (a) Passport valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry of intended visit (b) Payment of the prescribed fee, if applicable (c) A vaccination certificate, if required by the Act (d) Proof of financial means in the form of - bank statements, salary advices, undertaking(s) by the host(s) in the Republic, bursaries, medical cover, or cash available, including credit cards or travellers' cheques to cover envisaged living expenses during the sojourn in the Republic (e) Applicants travelling by air must be in possession of a return or onward ticket or proof of sufficient funds, or lodge a cash deposit of equivalent value to such a ticket (f) Statement and/or documentation confirming purpose and duration of visit 	3	(a) For good cause, limits on the type of activities which may be undertaken (b) Submission of additional relevant documents within a specified period (c) Submission of financial guarantees prescribed in these Regulations or the Act (d) Submission of proof of means of the nontransferable onward or return travel referred in column 4, or (e) Limits on the period of the visit or permit or validity of other document, provided that, in the absence of a determination of period, the period shall be 90 days	Mission
2	Certificate in lieu of a passport on departure—9(3)(a)	10	 (a) Proof of identity (b) Reasons for the application (c) Country of destination's guarantee of admission without a passport, unless (d) Citation of bilateral or multilateral agreements provide for such readmission without a passport or with such a document 	11	The same as for Item 1	Regional Office

3	To enter or leave the Republic at a place other than a port of entry – section 9(3)(c)(i) and the written permission or passport endorsement referred to in section 31(2)(c)	8	(a) Passport valid for duration of intended period of stay (b) Payment of any prescribed processing fee (c) Must be in possession of proof of status or be a citizen	9	The same as for Item 1	Port of entry, Regional Office
4.	Visitors permit – 11(1) in respect of a bona fide visit which exclude work or activities in respect of which a permit in terms of any other section of the Act is required	14 OR 16	 (a) All the requirements under Item 1 (b) Valid visa, if required, in the case of port of entry (c) Valid permit, in the case of Regional Office, subject to regulation 18(6) (d) Where a visa is not required, documentation detailing the purpose of the visit and institutions or persons in the Republic involved, if any (e) Where a visa is not required, proof of fixed employment or other commitments abroad (f) Compliance with regulation 19(3), if required 	18	The same as for Item 1, with the addition of an endorsement indicating that the permit was issued in terms of regulation 18(6), if applicable.	Port of entry in respect of 11(1)(a) & (b), and 11(1)(ii); or Regional Office in respect of change of status or conditions
5	Renewal of a visitors permit – 11(1)(b)(i)	15	(a) All the requirements under Item 1 (b) Valid permit (c) A letter motivating the reasons for the request	17	The same as for Item 1.	Regional Office

6	Visitors permit 3 months to 3 years-	14 OR 16	(a) All the requirements under Item 1 (b) Valid visa, if required in the case of port of entry	18	The same as for Item 1 with the addition of an endorsement	Port of entry, or
	11(1)(b)(ii)(aa) In respect of Sabbatical		(c) Valid permit, in the case of Regional Office, subject to regulation 18(6) (d) Additional for sabbatical:-		indicating that the permit was issued in terms of regulation 18(6), if applicable.	Regional Office in the case of change of
3 F			A letter from the foreign academic institution, confirming enrolment abroad A letter from the host organisation or institution in the Republic			status or conditions
7	Visitors permit 3 months to 3 years— 11(1)(b)(ii)(bb) In respect of Voluntary or charitable activities	14 OR 16	(a) All the requirements under Item 9(1) (b) A letter from the organisation where the services will be rendered, confirming the nature and period of the services (c) A letter of confirmation that it is not a paid post.	18	The same as for Item 1 with the addition of an endorsement indicating that the permit was issued in terms of regulation 18(6), if applicable.	Port of entry, or Regional Office in respect of change of status or conditions
8	Visitors permit 3 months to 3 years- 11(1)(b)(ii)(cc) In respect of Research	14 OR 16	(a) All the requirements under item 9(1) (b) A letter from the educational institution concerned, confirming the nature and period of the research (c) Confirmation of available funds to cover accommodation, living and medical expenses for the duration of the research	18	As for Item 1 with the addition of an endorsement indicating that the permit was issued in terms of regulation 18(6), if applicable.	Port of entry, or Regional Office in respect of change of status or conditions
9	Extended Visitor's permit for other activities and cases— 11(1)(ii)(dd) -	14 OR 16	 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 1 (b) Valid visa, if required in the case of port of entry (c) Valid permit, in the case of Regional Office, subject to regulation 18(6) (d) Medical certificate in respect of the applicant and all members accompanying the applicant (e) Birth certificate, to be unabridged where relevant to prove parenthood 	18	(a) The same as for Item 1 with the addition of an endorsement indicating that the permit was issued in terms of regulation 18(6), if applicable (b) To report to the Department as and when required	Port of entry, or Regional Office in respect of change of status or conditions
(1)	In respect of the spouse	2	(f) Marriage certificate where applicable		. oquilou	

	and		(a) Described a second solution while in terms of	70 38	ř.	
9.6	dependent	8	(g) Proof of a spousal relationship in terms of the Act and these Regulations			İ
25.8	children under		(h) Divorce decree, where applicable			
	the age of 25	9	(i) Proof of custody, where applicable			(1.7)
	of a holder of	10	(j) Death certificate, in respect of late spouse,		a spira	
8	a valid permit		where applicable			249
	issued in		(k) Consent from parent(s), where applicable			- 7 · 1 a
	terms of		(I) Proof of adoption, where applicable			
	section 13 to	368	(m) Proof of legal separation, where applicable			1.00
	15, 17, 19, 21		(n) Police clearance certificates in respect of all		r je stiril produce i store dise	
A.	except	4.7	applicants 21 years or older, in respect of all	y - 1		5.50
8.3	21(4)(b), and	÷	countries where person(s) resided one year	and a the manual of		1.47
	22	-	or longer, to be submitted within twelve	9		11.
150	(Trackets		months of the application if not immediately	11		7-41, 751, 75
	255 HZQ 5 . 70g	5 1 7	available	A 38	**. ** * . . *	Proton 1
	The same of		(o) Additional information which the Department		The state of the first section of the state	15 July 24 1
	Production of	na -	may request to satisfy itself of the existence		PERMUNICAL CARRIED FOR	1,000,000
	The River Street	4 1.	of a good faith spousal relationship as set out	76	Estation subjections of a containing	tational and
W 900	programme to the second	1-4	in regulation 33(5), where applicable		KI TALLING KANDANG KANDANG	5 7 7 7
897 337 334		1 100 10 10 10 10 10		5	8	
	to the state of th	to 10 to	kr A A	* ,	ŧ	
81	1 20 21 23 23			G 8		
(2)	In respect of		(a) All the applicable requirements under Item		(a) The same as for Item 1	Port of
	bona fide	1.	9(1)		with the addition of an	entry, or
	activities		(b) Documentation detailing the activity to be	**	endorsement indicating	Regional
	excluding		conducted and institutions or persons in the		that the permit was issued	Office in
	work or	g. Carr.	Republic involved, if any	00 II 00 II	in terms of regulation	respect of
	activities in		(c) Proof of sufficient financial available means	y	18(6), if applicable	change of
34	respect of		within the Republic to conduct the intended		(b) To report to the	status or
956	which a permit		activity and meet living expenses calculated		Department as and when	conditions
	in terms of any	-	at R20 000.00 a month per person, to be		required ,	244.8 mm
	other section	A #	provided in the form of a certification of a			
-	of the Act is		chartered accountant			
	required		***			#45° \$
	. * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			39		
	*(2 **) ₌ *			W.		
70	\$	13				
	district ending		75.46 1 17 18 1. 1 1			- 12 - 1 EV - 11

(3)	In respect of a foreigner waiting for the outcome of (a) a good faith application for a change of status or (b) a good faith appeal contemplated in Section 8		 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 1 (b) Valid permit, in the case of Regional Office, subject to regulation 18(6) (c) Letter stating the reasons for remaining in the Republic and any hardship in departing, if any (d) Proof of sufficient financial available means within the Republic to meet living expenses calculated at R10 000.00 a month per person, to be provided in the form of a certification of a chartered accountant 		(a) The same as for Item 1 (b) To report to the Department as and when required	Regional Office in respect of change of status or conditions
10	Diplomatic permit – 12(1)	As determined by Foreign Affairs	 (a) Valid passport (b) Accreditation or proof of diplomatic status from the relevant foreign state (c) Certification of diplomatic status, or relevant qualification or position, and reciprocity from the embassy of the relevant foreign state in the Republic in respect of the foreigners mentioned in section 12(1)(b) to (e) of the Act. 	As determined by Foreign Affairs	As determined by Foreign Affairs	Mission, Regional Office, or Dept. of Foreign Affairs within the Republic
11(1)	Study permit – 13(1)(a)	14 OR 16	 (a) All the requirements under Item 1 (b) An official letter of provisional enrolment from the institution of learning concerned (c) Details regarding arranged accommodation, if any (d) Proof of sufficient funds to cover tuition fees, maintenance and incidental costs (e) In the case of a minor, the particulars of the person in the Republic who will act as the learner's guardian and confirmatory letter from such person, and proof of consent for the intended stay from both parents, or from the sole custody parent along with proof of sole custody. 	13	(a) As for Item 1 (b) The applicant must provide periodic reports of satisfactory performance in his or her studies by means of his or her letter, which reports, unless otherwise determined by the Department under the circumstances, shall be due every six months	Mission, or Regional Office

(f) An outline of the course or academic programme for which the applicant has been accepted and proof of the required qualifications to attend it, if any (g) A police clearance certificate if required in respect of all applicants of 23 years of age or older, in respect of all previous countries of residence for periods exceeding one year, to be submitted within twelve months of the application if not immediately available	
(h) Copy of a return ticket or a repariation guarantee in a form of a deposit equivalent to the cost of an air ticket to the country of origin or residence, if required	r a a

(2)	Study permit -	14	(a) All the requirements under Item 1	13	As for Item 1	Mission, or
	13(1)(b)	OR	(b) An official letter of provisional enrolment		# F E	Regional
- P	- i	16	from the educational institution concerned			Office
	*	5	stating:	*	384	
40 02	N N	F 63	(i) details regarding arranged		9	100 M
8		4 4	accommodation, if any		Mb. 10 00 10 10	9
	7 F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	§ 100	(ii) that the applicant has sufficient funds to	287 20 0	ra essa raa kee	2000 00
			cover tuition fees, maintenance and		± 2	R
1	De Maria		incidental costs		- W	•
			(iii) In the case of a minor, the particulars of			
1 = 1	the state of the s		the person in the Republic who will act	*		w for
	The second second	v	as the learner's guardian and proof of			GP (1)
		** t#	consent for the intended stay from both		68	\$1 M
			parents, or from the sole custody parent	* 2		7
7 300		30	along with proof of sole custody.		+0	
1			(iv) the course or academic programme for	* T		E C
Part of the second			which the applicant has been accepted			12 1 25
1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		and that the applicant has the required		** 1 9	7 2
		9 -	qualifications to attend it, including any			
	2007	P (2)	applicable language proficiency		-	f to the
N 10		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	requirement		A	
		4 .00	(v) the undertaking to notify the Department	R W W		
1	,		when the learner has completed his/her	and the second	a' tê sanaladî xwe ye esa es	
d in			studies or is no longer performing			1
2000		ka ti	satisfactorily and to comply with the other	ii u		#
			applicable provisions of the Act			
1 10 . 1	·	- 1	(vi) the undertaking to notify the Department	19 A, A	45	
	ľ		at least every eight months that the			14,
ľ.	The state of		learner is no longer performing	* 4	·	
F 16			satisfactorily.		For the second second	2 - 10 - 12 - 12 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13
	# 1 7 (C) - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		(c) A police clearance certificate if required in			
	7	ž – ž	respect of all applicants of 23 years of age or			
			older, in respect of all previous countries of	£9		¥2
			residence for periods exceeding one year, to	80 W 10 W		
		100	be submitted within twelve months of the	*		
1 10			application if not immediately available.	5 o		Y
l			(d) Copy of a return ticket or a repatriation	8		
1			guarantee in a form of a deposit equivalent to			
1		2	the cost of an air ticket to the country of		1800 S 3200	10
			origin or residence, if required			
	l V			10 160	The state of the s	

12	Treaty permit – 14(1)	14 OR 16	(a) Letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to • the nature of the programme and the treaty under which it is conducted • the fact that the relevant foreigner participates in such programme • the type of activities which the foreigner is expected to perform under such programme and the duration thereof and whether he or she is expected to conduct work (b) As for Items 1 and 9, where applicable	13	(a) As for Item 1, where applicable (b) Reflecting the nature and purpose of the programme, as determined by Foreign Affairs or other organ of State	Mission, Dept. of Foreign Affairs, or other organ of State within the Republic
13	Business permit – 15(1)	14 OR 16	(a) All the requirements under Items 1 and 9(1), as applicable (b) Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad (c) Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business (d) Proof of compliance with regulation 24	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional Office
14	Business permit – 15(1) In respect of an investment in an existing business	14 OR 16	(a) All the requirements under Item 13 (b) Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements (c) Details of the partners/directors (d) Proof of compliance with regulation 24	13	As for Item 1	Mission, or Regional Office
15	Crew permit - 16(1) Crew of a public ship of a foreign state, transiting the Republic en rcute to or from such ship		(a) Valid passport or Seaman's Identification Certificate and transit visa, if required (b) Letter of request from the owner, including an undertaking of responsibility for such person's compliance with the Act			

16	Crew permit - 16(1) crew of a foreign private or chartered ship while such ship is temporarily in a South African port of entry		(a) Valid passport (b) Proof of financial means of the owner, inter alia, in the form of – • bank statements, • salary advices, • cash available, and/or • travellers' cheques to cover day to day needs and medical cover (c) Cash deposit, should the immigration officer deem it necessary.	18	(a) The same as for Item 1 (b) As per section 16(2) of the Act read with regulation 25(4)	Port of entry
17(1)	Medical permit - 17(1)(a)	14 OR 16	(a) Valid passport (b) Payment of the prescribed processing fee (c) Proof of financial means to cover day to day needs of persons accompanying medical permit holder, if any, in the form of - • bank statements, • salary advices, • cash available, and/or • travellers' cheques (d) A letter from the applicant's medical practitioner or medical institution, indicating the reasons/necessity for treatment, the	13	(a) The same as for Item 1 as well as:- (b) For the period as indicated by the medical practitioner / medical institution (c) For the type of institution - publicly funded, subsidised or private	Mission, or Regional Office
			period of treatment and particulars of the treatment plans in the Republic (e) Details of the person or institution responsible for the medical expenses and hospital fees, if any. Should the applicant's medical scheme or employer not be liable for expenses incurred, proof of financial means or medical cover must be submitted (f) Particulars of persons accompanying such permit holder (g) Copy of a return ticket or a repatriation guarantee in the form of a deposit equivalent to the cost of an air ticket to the country of origin or residence, if required			

_,	
6	
, ,	
4	
<u></u>	
0	

(2)	Medical permit -	. 14	(a) All the requirements under Item 1	13	(a) The same as for Item 1	Mission, or
4.4	17(1)(b)	OR	(b) An official letter of provisional enrolment from		as well as :-	Regional
	0,220,000	16	the treating institution concerned stating:	To the second se	(b) For the period as	Office
-	· 22/4 ·		(i) details regarding arranged		, indicated by the medical	i i
1	Y	0	accommodation		practitioner / medical	
82	E	2 2	(ii) that the applicant has sufficient funds to		institution	
	¥	* *	cover his or her medical costs,	en .	(c) For the type of institution	
9			maintenance and incidental costs		- publicly funded,	
j			(iii) in the case of a minor, the particulars of	565 166	subsidised or private	
			the person in the Republic who will act	* # # # # #		· ·
	55 Sa B	1207 67	as the patient's guardian, and proof of	19		5 10 11
		II. Ingg	consent for the intended stay from both	8 g	, ⁶⁰	Ŷ.
	N	18	parents, or from the sole custody parent			
20			along with proof of sole custody. (iv) the medical treatment for which the			
		8X 15	applicant has been accepted and the		*	
200	2000	£1	duration thereof		V.	¥.
	20 Sept. 1897	E K	(v) the undertaking to notify the Department			
1			when the applicant has completed			
i	a 8	+	his/her treatment and to comply with the		and the second of the second	
	E		other applicable provisions of the Act			
	# 2		(vi) the undertaking to notify the Department	. 8		
	10	8	at least every eight months that the		Francisco de la composição de la composi	
da.	1 4	i .	applicant is still under treatment.		ra varatira e estad	1-1-1
- 10 - 10 - 10	1		(c) Copy of a return ticket or a repatriation	4		por engine
			guarantee in a form of a deposit equivalent to	e	of the Lagrangian and grant	in Popular Na
		a distance	the cost of an air ticket to the country of		Taranta Taran II Terra	
			origin or residence, if required	S.		
	10.00					

- 41. I

18	Relatives permit - 18(1)	14 OR 16	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1) (b) Compliance with regulation 27(2)	1 44	13		(a) The same as for Item 1 (b) To report to the Department as and when required	Mission, or Regional Office
19(1)	Work permit (General Quota) 19(1)	14 OR 16	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1) (b) An offer of employment (c) Certification by a chartered accountant		13	3	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional Office
			regarding terms & conditions of employment as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) (d) Commitment by employer to comply with Regulation 28(3)	g æ		iga iga		
		£.	(e) Certification by a chartered accountant containing job details as set out in regulation 28(4)(a)(ii)	•		# 22 24		
(2)	Work permit – (Extraordinary Quota)		(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1) (b) Proof of the relevant skills and/or	*)	9			
	regulation 19(4)(e)		qualifications					

20	Work permit (General) –	14 OR	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	13	(a) The same as for Item 1 (b) The period for which a	Mission, or Regional
	19(2)	16	9(1) (b) Submission of the original advertisement in the national printed media, which must		work permit is granted, not exceeding three (3) years	Office
			comply with regulations 28(5) and (6)(b), except for the categories listed in Schedule E		(c) The position or capacity of the applicant	
			(c) An employment contract containing the information set out in regulation 28(6)(d)		(d) The name of the employer, and Province, where	(a) (B) (a)
17	ee a marka		(d) Proof that all short-listed candidates have	est to the	applicable (e) Any financial guarantees	e +
			been interviewed (e) A letter of motivation from the employer as		that have been posted,	
	in the second	i.	required in regulation 28(5) (f) Certifications by a chartered accountant in	8	where applicable (f) Validity of permit subject to	
			terms of sections 19(2)(b) and (d) (g) In the case of senior positions, reasons for		the submission of a certificate in terms of section 19(3) within 6	
	Control Course		not filling the position by the promotion of existing personnel		months from the date of issuance of this permit and	39 (3
		ž.	(h) Undertaking to register with the professional body, board or council in the Republic, where applicable.		within every year	
			applicable (i) The documentation and statement contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f)		(g) That a chartered accountant certifies	
3			(j) Letter of approval, where required by a law, from -		periodically in terms of section 19(3)	
			(i) the relevant professional body/ board/	¥ = #	2001011 10(0)	in The
(90) Ti		13.5	(ii) the Department of Labour; and /or	1		17.11.7.2
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	J	(iii) the relevant organ of State	and the second		

21	Work permit (Exceptional	14 OR	(a) All the requirements under Item 9(1), where applicable	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional
	skills) - 19(4)	16	(b) A letter from a foreign or South African organ of State, or from an established South	Eg Ji		Office
			African academic, cultural or business body, confirming the applicant's exceptional skills			2
			or qualifications	20		88 95 12
			(c) Testimonials from previous employers, if	# 100 100		# + 1
	10	9	applicable, and a comprehensive curriculum vitae		a a	
		900	(d) Other proof to substantiate exceptional skills			02 g 0
			or qualifications, such as publications, and testimonials			
22	Work permit (Intra Company	14 OR	(a) All the requirements under Item 9(1), where	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or
	Transfer) –	16	applicable (b) A letter from the international concern	80	* *	Regional
	19(5)		confirming that the foreigner will be			Office
		14	transferred to a branch/affiliated South			
			African company (c) A letter from the South African company	,		
			confirming the transfer of such foreigner from	*		
	1 10 8	× 1	the parent/affiliated company abroad, as well	8		
			as specifying the occupation and capacity in which the foreigner will be employed, and	2		
1		10	that the maximum duration will not exceed	si ²		
į	4 4 33	-2	two years	* 5 B		a st
	10 to	8.	(d) A certification by a chartered accountant acting on behalf of the employer that the	9	w 82, 8	
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		employer needs to employ such foreigner	dis .	# "	19
		E E	within the Republic and outlining the	86 24 3		
	,		foreigner's job description (e) An undertaking from the employer as			
			required in section 19(5)(b)	V		
		28	(f) The financial guarantees required under	85		- A
		L	section 19(5)(c) and regulation 28(10).			Fire monoconomy

23	Work permit (Corporate	14 OR 16	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1)	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional
	worker) – 21(1)	10	(b) Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed	**************************************		Office
Đ)			under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be	5 - 0 4	4 2	
			employed, and his or her remuneration (c) Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)	# All po 25	3	
24	Work permit	14	(a) A passport valid for no less than 30 days	13	The same as for Item 1	Port of
	(Corporate worker) –	80	after the expiry date of the intended stay (b) A full set of fingerprints			entry
	21(4)(b) -		(c) A valid employment contract entered into			
	In respect of an		and attested in the worker's country of origin,	N N	İ	
	agreement with	~	for a maximum period of 18 months	S	v.	
	a foreign state		(d) Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the	5 4		
	Constitution of the consti		employer or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement by the	* *		124, W. 2 1, 12, W. 2
	AND THE GOTTE		Department, the Minister of Energy, the			
٠.,			Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of		1.15	1 1
			(e) An undertaking by the proposed employer,	W 1		
			that he/she will remove the worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry			
			of the contract			
			(f) Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)			

25	Work permit (Corporate worker) – 21(4)(c) - In respect of	14 OR 16	(a) A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay (b) A full set of fingerprints (c) A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested in the	13	The same as for Item 1	Port of entry
	seasonal labour		worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months (d) An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove that worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry		et et en en en en en en en en en en en en en	
<u>.</u>	THE PART OF THE PA	*e";: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	of the contract (e) Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is			n genezi geneziakan ang
			exempt from this requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, the Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry (f) Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)			8 2
26	Retired person permit – 20(1) Non - worker	14 OR 16	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1) (b) Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1)(a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional Office
27	Retired person permit – 20(1) Worker	14 OR 16	(a) All the requirements under Item 26 (b) Proof that a citizen or resident is not ready, willing and able to take up the relevant employment	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional Office

28	Corporate permit (Corporate applicant)— 21(1)	21	 (a) The certification of a chartered accountant as contemplated in section 21(2)(a), containing an organisational diagram of the relevant productive unit, including the staff's residential status and job's descriptions (b) The undertaking by the corporate applicant described in section 21(2)(b) and regulation 28(11) (c) Training fee and/or an undertaking to implement the training programme contemplated in regulation 30(8)(a) and (b), (d) An undertaking by the corporate applicant, that he/she will be responsible for the removal of foreigners employed in terms of this permit to their respective countries of residence on expiry of the contract, (e) The representations required under section 	22	(a) The number of foreigners that may be employed (b) The positions they may occupy or (c) The centres where they may be employed	Mission, or Regional Office
	9		21(2)(d), and (f) An undertaking to comply with the provisions of Regulation 30(8)		N.	*
29	Exchange permit – section 22(a) Higher educational institutions	14 OR 16	 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1) (b) A letter from the Department of Education or a public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she is in the Republic 	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional Office
			(c) A letter from an organ of the foreign State, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student's registration with a tertiary educational institution abroad, as well as the date on which study will commence			

30	Exchange programme permit — section 22(a) — cultural, economic / social exchange	14 OR 16	 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 1. (b) A letter from the organ of the State confirming the status/existence of the exchange programme. (c) A letter from the educational institution in the Republic confirming that the permit holder, if a student, has been accepted to register, if applicable, or a letter from the entity, organisation or family where the foreigner intends to conduct his or her programme. (d) A letter from an organ of the foreign State confirming awareness of the exchange programme. (e) A letter from the sponsoring body responsible for the organising or administering of the programme, confirming that it will take responsibility for the permit holder whilst he or she is in the Republic. (f) Annual reports from the sponsoring body, outlining progress of the programme. In the absence of a sponsoring body, the educational institution or organ of State must submit the reports, as well as the confirmation mentioned in (e) 	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional Office
31	Exchange permit – section 22(b) – Exchange work programmes	14 OR 16	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 1 (b) A letter from a prospective employer certifying compliance with, and providing the undertaking contemplated in section 22(b) and regulation 31(4) (c) Copy of the job offer detailing the terms, conditions and duration of the intended employment.	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional Office

32	Asylum permit – section 23 asylum seeker	52		23	(a) The permit is only valid for travel between the port of entry and the Refugee	Port of Entry
					Reception Office (b) The permit is only valid for fourteen (14) days (c) Any other condition that	
					may be necessary for the better execution of the Act and these Regulations and which is relevant to the	
					circumstances of the asylum seeker	
33	Transit visa – 24	2	(a) As in Item 1, except (d) to (f) (b) Where applicable onward air or sea transport ticket (c) Proof of admissibility in the foreign country of onward travel	3	(a) As in Item 1, where applicable (b) To restrict the holder to remain in the transit area of the port of entry	Mission
34	Permanent	24			concerned	
	residence permit - 26 & 27	24	(a) Application for a permanent residence permit (b) Permanent residence questionnaire (c) Radiological report (excluding pregnant women & children under the age of 16) (d) Medical report	25		Mission, or Regional Office
			(e) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1)			
35	Permanent residence permit - 26(a) – in respect of a worker who held	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Items 34 and 20(h) (b) Proof of five years continuous work permit status	25		Mission, or Regional Office closest to
r t	a work permit for 5 years		(c) Offer of permanent employment (d) Certification by the employer's chartered accountant contemplated in section 26(a)(i) (e) Certification by the Department of Labour contemplated in section 26(a)(ii)			relevant employer or business

36	Permanent residence permit - 26(b) – in respect of a spouse of a citizen / resident	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34 (b) Identity document or permanent residence permit of spouse (c) Declaration of support for the application by the spouse who is the citizen or resident	25		Mission, or Regional Office
37	Permanent residence permit - 26(c) – in respect of a child under the age of 21of a citizen / resident	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34 (b) Undertaking by parents with regard to financial support	25		Mission, or Regional Office
38	Application for confirmation of residence in respect of a child of a citizen/resident under the age of 21 – section 26(c)	48	(a) Permanent residence permit (b) Application	a e		Mission, or Regional Office
39	Permanent residence permit - 26(d) – in respect of a child over the age of 21of a citizen	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34 (b) Undertaking by parents with regard to financial support may be required	25		Mission, or Regional Office
40	Permanent residence permit - 27(a) - on the ground of permanent employment offer	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34 (b) Offer for permanent employment (c) Certification by the (prospective) employer's chartered accountant as required by section 27(a)(i) (d) Certification by the Department of Labour as required in section 27(a)(ii)	25	To remain employed in the field in respect of which the employment offer was made for two years	Regional Office closest to relevant employer or business

41	Permanent residence permit	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	25		1
	- section 27(b)- on the grounds	/ 1	(b) All the requirements under Item 21			. 11 *
01	of extraordinary skills or qualifications	8		6		
42	Permanent residence permit	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	25		Mission, or
5 S	- section 27(c)- on the ground of	** 22	(b) All the applicable requirements listed under Item 13(b)(c) and (d)	3 150 A		Regional Office
: a : ,	establishing a business	4			g g	J.
43	Permanent	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	0.5		- 1,7,75
1	residence permit - section 27(c)-	ene The	34 (b) Proof of status in terms of section 15	25	ar sarry 3ª 8	Regional Office
	for person holding a		(c) Certification by a chartered accountant as prescribed in regulation 33(12) reflecting		8	
44	business permit Permanent		the book value of the investment		450	
. **	residence permit	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34	25	y ** ** **	Mission, or Regional
1 137	- section 27(c)- on the ground of		(b) All the applicable requirements listed under ltem 14(b)(c) and (d)		ER E	Office
	investing in a business	28 acre 12 a 1 a 1 a 1 a 1 a 1 a 1		## ##	in the end of the second of these	
45	Permanent residence permit	24	(a) All the requirements under Item 34 (b) All the requirements under Item 9(1) as	25		Regional
	- section 27(d)-		applicable, provided that, if the original is		* A 8	Office
1	in respect of a refugee		not available, a sworn affidavit will be acceptable in respect of (c), (d) in the case		**	50000
	a de la caración de la composition della composi	A to the second	of a foreign marriage, (h) to (m), and (n) in		and the same	117753F.V.
,	The state of the s		respect of the country fled from only (c) Proof of compliance with section 27(c) of	4		*
	TARCAL AL LE CERROL BELLEY		the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act 130 of 1998) (d) Affidavit with regard to aliases used by the			CONSTRUCTION
M 1		and the same of th	applicant and/or family members, if applicable	15 MM 15 MM 1 MM M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	ve in the end of the	

46	Permanent residence permit - section 27(e)- on ground of retiring in the Republic	24	 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34 (b) Certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 27(e) and regulation 33(16) 			Mission, or Regional Office
47	Permanent residence permit - section 27(f)- on the ground of a minimum net worth	24	 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34 (b) Certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 27(f), reflecting proof of a minimum net worth of R20 million and having tendered R100 000 to the Department as the fee referred to section 27(f) in the Act 			Mission, or Regional Office
48	Permanent residence permit - section 27(g)- in respect of relatives of a citizen / resident within the first step of kinship	24	(a) All applicable requirements under Item 34 (b) Proof of citizen / resident's annual income except where the relative is the parent of a minor child (c) Undertaking by the resident / citizen with regard to financial, medical and physical responsibility for the applicant, except where the relative is the parent of a minor child	25	The permit shall lapse upon the child becoming 21	Mission, or Regional Office
49	Lawful Authority to previously deported person – sec 34(5)(a)	2	(a) Proof of compliance with regulation 34(2) (b) Deposit may be required (c) All the requirements under Item 1	3	As per Item 1	
50	Exemption – regulation 17(2)(a)	8	(a) Valid passport (b) Valid visa, if required (c) Valid temporary or permanent residence permit, in the case of a foreigner (d) Proof of right to return to country of nationality and/or residence may be required in the case of a foreigner	9	As in Item 1, except (c) and (d)	Port of entry, or Regional Office

SCHEDULE B PORTS OF ENTRY

(a) Airports:

Bloemfontein International Airport
Cape Town International Airport
Durban International Airport
Johannesburg International Airport
Lanseria International Airport
Nelspruit International Airport
Pilanesberg International Airport
Polokwane International Airport (Gateway)
Port Elizabeth International Airport
Upington International Airport

(b) Sea ports:

Cape Town Harbour
Durban Harbour
East London Harbour
Mossel Bay (crew only)
Port Elizabeth Harbour
Richards Bay Harbour
Saldanha Harbour (crew only)

(c) Land border posts:

Alexander Bay **Beit Bridge** Boshoek Bothashoop Brav Bushmansneck Caledonspoort Derdepoort Emahlatini Ficksburg Bridge Gemsbok Golela Groblersbrug Jeppes Reef Josefsdal Kopfontein Kosi Bay Lebombo Mahamba Makgobistad Makhaleens Bridge Makopong Mananga Maseru Bridge McCarthy's Rest Middelputs Monantsa Pass Nakop

The second of the second

200

Nerston

Noenieput

Ongeluksnek

Onseepkans

Onverwacht Oshoek

Pafuri

Peka Bridge

Platian

Pontdrift

Ramatlabama

Ramatseliso

Rietfontein

Sani Pass

Sepapus Gate

Skilpadshek

Stockpoort

Swartkopfontein

Telle Bridge

Twee Rivieren
Van Rooyens Gate
Vioolsdrift

Waverly

Quacha's Neck

Zanzibar

MAKE BY - S CANDIEL C. " I WE ASSESSED TO Other locations designated from time to time by the Director-General as a port of entry for a special purpose and for a given time only, provided that the Director-General shall require those who benefit from such an arrangement to pay a fee of R1 000-00 each to defray the cost of specially manning such ports of entry.

SCHEDULE C COUNTRIES WHOSE NATIONALS ARE EXEMPT FROM VISAS

- The citizens of the foreign countries listed in the relevant items of this Schedule are not required to hold a visa in order to report for an examination to a port of entry, subject to the terms and conditions set out in this Schedule, including inter alia the intended period of stay in the Republic.
- The holder of a South African passport, travel document and document for travel purposes are not required to hold a visa to enter the Republic.
- 3. (a) The holder of passports of
 - Australia
 - the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,
 - the British Islands Bailiwick of Guernsey and Jersey, Isle of Man and Virgin Islands,
 - the Republic of Ireland, and
 - British Overseas Territories

does not require a visa.

- (b) A national of the British Dependent Territories, including Anguilla, Bermuda, British Antarctic Territory, British Indian Ocean Territory, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, Pitcairn, Henderson, Cucie and Oeno Islands, the Sovereign Base Area of Akrotiri and Dhekelia and the Turks and Caicos Islands is required to hold a visa
- 4. The holder of a passport of the following countries is not required to hold a visa in respect of purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued for an intended stay of 90 days or less and when in transit

Andorra

Argentina

Austria

Belgium

Botswana

Brazil

Bulgaria

Canada

Chile

Czech Republic

Denmark

Ecuador

Finland

France

Germany

Greece

Iceland

Israel

Italy

Jamaica

Japan

Liechtenstein

Luxemburg

Malta

Mexico

Monaco

Netherlands

New Zealand

Norway

Paraguay

Portugal

San Marino

Singapore

Spain

St Vincent & the Grenadines

Sweden

Switzerland

Uruguay

Venezuela

United States of America

The holder of a passport of the following countries is not required to hold a visa in respect of purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued for an intended stay of 30 days or less and when in transit.

Antigua and Barbuda

Barbados

Belize

Benin

Bolivia

Cape Verde

Costa Rica

Cyprus:

provided that diplomatic and official passport holders are exempt for

an up to 90 day stay

Gabon

Guvana

Hong Kong: only with regard to holders of Hong Kong British National-Overseas

passports and Hong Kong Special Administrative Region passports

Hungary:

provided that diplomatic and official passport holders are exempt for

an up to 120 day stay

Jordan

Lesotho

Lesouro

Macau:

only with regard to holders of Macau Special Administrative Region

passports (MSAR)

Malaysia

Malawi

Maldives

Mauritius

Namibia

Poland

Peru

Seychelles

Slovak Republic

South Korea

Swaziland

Thailand

Turkey

Zambia

Zimbabwe: only in respect of government Officials, including police on cross

border investigation

- 6. Holders of diplomatic and official passports of the following countries do not require visas in respect of purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued for an intended stay of 90 days or less and transit
 - Egypt

Malta

Morocco

Poland

Romania

Slovenia

Tunisia

- Notwithstanding this Schedule, a foreigner whose visa exemptions have been withdrawn shall comply with visa requirement until notified by the Department that his or her visa exemption has been re-instituted by the Department on petition or of its own accord.
- 8. Visas are not required by passport holders of Lesotho, Swaziland, Botswana, Namibia, Zambia and Malawi who are entering the Republic as commercial heavy-duty vehicle drivers provided their visits do not exceed 15 days and on condition that they can produce a letter confirming their employment with a transport company on entry.
- Staff members of the Southern African Development Community (SADC) who
 travel on SADC laissez-passers are exempt from visa requirements for bona fide
 official business visits of up to 90 days and transit.
- 10. Holders of United Nations (UN) laissez-passer are exempt from visa requirements when visiting the Republic for periods not exceeding 90 days for purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued, and for official business purposes and transits and when accredited for placement at a UN mission in the Republic for the duration of their accreditation. Volunteers attached to UN agencies and travelling on ordinary passports are exempt from visa requirements, provided that they are in possession of the relevant letters or identification documents to identify themselves at ports of entry as personnel of a UN agency.

SCHEDULE D COUNTRIES WHOSE NATIONALS ARE SUBJECT TO VISA FEES

Fees for the issuance of a visa shall be collected in respect of passport holders of the following foreign countries

Aden

Afghanistan

Albania

American Samoa

Andorra

Angola

Anguilla

Armenia

Aruba

Ascension

Azerbaijan

Australia

Austria

Bahamas

Bahrain

Belarus

Belau (Palau)

Belgium

Belize*

Byelorussia

Benin (Dahomey)*

Bhutan

Bosnia/Herzegovina

Bouvet Islands

Brunei

Bulgaria

Burkina Faso

Burma (Myanmar)

Burundi

Cambodia (Kampuchea)

Cameroon

Canada

Central African Republic

Chad

China (People's Republic)

Comoros

Cote D'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)

Croatia

Cuba

Denmark

Dahomey (Benin)

Democratic Republic of the Congo

Diego Garcia

Djibouti

Dominican Republic

Eastern Caribbean

El Salvador

Ellice Island (Tuvalu)

Equatorial Guinea*

Eritrea

Estonia

Ethiopia

Falkland Islands

Fiji

Finland

France

French Guiana

French Polynesia

Gabon*

Gambia

Georgia

Germany

Ghana

Gibraltar

Gilbert Island(Kiribati)

Greece

Greenland

Grenada

Guadeloupe

Guam

Guatemala

Guinea-Bissau

Haiti

Honduras

Hong Kong*

Iceland

Indonesia

Iran (Persia)

Iraq

Italy

Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire)

Jamaica

Japan

Kampuchea (Cambodia)

Kazakhstan

Kenya

Kirghizstan

Kiribati (Gilbert Island)

Korea (People's Republic/North)

Korea (Republic of/South)*

Laos

Latvia

Lebanon

Liberia

Libya

Lithuania

Luxemburg

Macedonia

Madagascar

Malaysia*

Mali

Martinique

Marshall Island

Mauritania

Mexico

Micronesia

Moldavia

Monaco

Mongolia

Morocco

Mozambique

Myanmar (Burma)

Nauru

Nepal

Netherlands (Kingdom of)

Netherlands Antilles

New Guinea

New Zealand

Nicaragua

Niger

Nigeria

Northern Marianas

Norway

Oman

Pakistan

Palaci

Palau (Belau)

Panama

Papua New Guinea

Persia (Iran)

Philippines*

Pitcairn Islands

Poland

Portugal

Puerto Rico

Reunion

Romania

Russian Federation

Rwanda

San Marino

Sao Tome & Principe

Saudi Arabia

Sicily

Sierra Leone

Singapore

Slovenia

Somalia

Spain

Sri Lanka

St Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla

St Lucia

Sudan

Suriname

Syria

Tajikistan

Tanzania

Thailand*

Tibet

Togo

Trinidad and Tobago

Tristan da Cunha

Tunisia

Turkey*

Turkmenistan

Turks & Caicos Islands

Tuvalu (Ellice Islands)

Uganda

Ukraine

United Arab Emirates

United States of America

Uzbekistan

Vanuatu

Vatican City

Venezuela

Vietnam

Western Sahara

Yemen (Arab Republic of)

Yemen (People's Republic of)

Yugoslavia (Federal Republic of)

^{*} In respect of visits intended to exceed thirty days.

SCHEDULE E OCCUPATIONS IN RESPECT OF WHICH ADVERTISEMENT IS NOT REQUIRED

The following categories of employment do not require advertisements

- 1. Religious workers
- Key personnel at management level
- 3. Teachers at international schools
- 4. Aerospace Satellite Industry professionals
- 5. Chefs who are qualified by a specialized institute or with at least 4 years experience in preparation of traditional food
- 6. Models
- 7. Maritime industry professionals and qualified or skilled personnel
- 8. Sports professionals
- Seasonal photographers and cameramen
- 10. Medical doctors and qualified practitioners
- 11. Seasonal hair stylists and make-up artists
- 12. Lighting or sound personnel in respect of special effects
- Foreign spouses of citizens and residents, in respect of any category of employment

5 1 N 5 1 2 2 2 4 1

SCHEDULE F REGULATIONS ON IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS

PART "A"

1. Definitions

As used in this Schedule

- (1) "Association" means an Association of Immigration Practitioners, established in terms of item 2;
- (2) "Code of Conduct" means the Code of Conduct set out in Part "B" of this Schedule; and
- (3) "Immigration Practitioner" means a person, other than a practising advocate or attorney or a person referred to in regulation 46(2), who, for remuneration and by trade, represents or acts on behalf of other persons in respect of any of the Department's procedures, proceedings or activities flowing from the Act or these Regulations.

2. Requirements and conditions for compliance by immigration practitioners

(1) An Association of Immigration Practitioners is hereby established and shall be presided over by three practitioners, one member of the Regional Law Society and one member from the Bar Council appointed by the Minister, and shall be chaired by a President elected by such persons, who are to be remunerated by such Association as determined by such Association. As soon as possible such Association shall constitute itself into a company established in terms of Chapter 21 of the Company Act.

(2) Upon a petition of at least 50 persons who are or would qualify to be immigration practitioners, the Minister shall establish another Association as set out in paragraph (1), in respect of which paragraph (1) shall apply mutatis mutandis, provided that for good cause and in consultation with the Board, the Minister may refuse to establish another Association when he or she deems that too many

Associations already exists for the effective regulation of the profession.

(3) The Minister may disestablish an Association on account of its failure to perform its functions satisfactory, provided that before doing so he or she shall give at least 60 days notice to its President and shall give the Association at least 30 days to remedy its shortcomings if they are of such a nature that they can be remedied.

(4) All immigration practitioners shall belong to an Association. An Association shall not refuse membership to a qualifying applicant or a member of another Association unless there is good cause to do so. An Association shall determine Membership

fees after consultation with the Director General.

(5) An Association may advise the Department and the Board on matters relating to immigration practitioners and shall monitor the conduct of its members to ensure and promote their professionalism and integrity and to protect the interests of their

clients.

(6) Without derogating from or limiting any other right available under any law, any aggrieved person may lodge a complaint against an immigration practitioner with the Association to which such practitioner belongs and such Association shall investigate all such complaints and, when warranted, shall adopt appropriate disciplinary action, in accordance with its rules, including expulsion. The Director-General may request copies of any documentation relating to any of such investigations or disciplinary proceedings.

(7) An Association shall formulate proposals for the consideration of the Minister in respect of the test referred to in paragraph (9)(c), and shall administer to its members any test approved by the Minister, provided that any test approved by the Minister shall apply in respect of any and all Associations and there shall be only one test in force at any given time.

- (8) When making an application under the Act or these Regulations, or otherwise acting on behalf of another person, an immigration practitioner shall
 - (a) supply a written power of attorney containing substantially the information set out in Annexure 56;
 - (b) lodge the application of a person who is outside the Republic at a mission;
 - (c) lodge the application of a person who is in the Republic at a Regional Office of the Department situated nearest to the home or business address of the applicant;
 - (d) certify that the application has been signed by the applicant personally;

(e) sign personally; and

(f) provide his or her full address.

- (9) Any immigration practitioner shall not continue or commence such business unless he or she is registered as a practitioner in terms of these Regulations.
- (10) No person shall be registered as a practitioner unless he or she has reached the age of 21 years and-
 - (a) is a citizen or resident and has been such for a period of not less than three years:
 - (b) has submitted an oath or solemn affirmation that he or she is not a member of the immediate family of an official employed by the Department;
 - (c) has knowledge of the Act and these Regulations and has passed a written examination administered by an Association at least once every two years and has been found to be suitably competent;
 - (d) provides a police clearance certificate not older than six months;

(e) pays the processing fees set out in Schedule G;

- (f) applies for registration with an Association on a form which contains substantially the information set out in Annexure 54; and
- (g) commits himself or herself in writing to comply with the Code of Conduct.
- (11) Upon receipt of the information that a person is a member of an Association together with a copy of such person's application referred to in sub item 5(f), the Director-General shall register the applicant as a practitioner unless
 - the information contained in the application is in any material respect false or misleading; or
 - (b) the applicant has been convicted of any offence under the Act or contemplated in Schedule I or II of the Act; or
 - (c) the applicant has in the three years immediately preceding been a public servant who was dismissed for misconduct or resigned from the public service while facing disciplinary proceedings instituted by his or her employer.
- (12) An applicant shall be informed in writing by the relevant Association or the Director General, as the case may be, if his or her application is refused, and of reasons for such refusal.
- (13) Any immigration practitioner registered in terms of this item must, within 14 days, inform the Director-General of any change in business address and return the certificate of registration referred to in item 4, upon receipt of which the Director-General shall issue a new certificate reflecting the new address.
- (14) After consultation with the relevant Association, the Director-General shall cancel the registration of an immigration practitioner who
 - (a) materially fails to comply with the provisions of the Act or these Regulations;
 - (b) is convicted of any offence under the Act or Schedule I or II thereto;
 - (c) has been registered on the basis of having provided information materially false or misleading; or
 - (d) does not comply with the provisions of the Code of Conduct.

3. Register of Immigration Practitioners

An Association shall keep a register in which it shall be record the names and addresses of all persons who have been registered as immigration practitioners or whose registration has been cancelled and shall make such register available to the Director-General.

(2) The register shall be updated on a monthly basis and a copy of the updated version of the register shall be open for public inspection during office hours once a week at the headquarters of an Association and shall be made available on the

Internet by such Association.

4. Certificate of Registration

Upon registration of an immigration practitioner, the Director-General shall issue a certificate, which contains substantially the information prescribed in Annexure 55.

A certificate issued under sub-item (1) must, within 14 days after an immigration (2)practitioner's registration is cancelled, be handed over to the Director-General.

Any person failing to comply with the provisions of sub-item (2) shall be guilty of an offence and be liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months.

A certificate issued in terms of sub-item (1) shall be valid for a period of two years (4)

from the date of issue.

Failure to submit a complete application for an extension of such a certificate within (5) the validity period shall cause the registration to become null and void.

5. Transitional and Final arrangements

An immigration practitioner shall carry professional liability insurance with a minimum cover of R500 000 from a registered insurance company. Proof of such indemnity shall be submitted to the relevant Association and the Director-General

within three days of registration.

Any person who on the date of commencement of these Regulations is registered as an immigration practitioner in terms of the Regulations made in Terms of the Alien Control Act, 1997 (Act no.96 of 1991) as amended, shall be deemed to be registered as such under these Regulations, provided that such registration shall be cancelled if the immigration practitioner concerned (a)

fails to notify the Director-General in writing within 30 days of the commencement of these Regulations that he or she commits himself or

herself to the Code of Conduct

becomes a member of an Association within 60 days; and (b)

successfully takes the test referred to in item 2(5)(c). (c)

Part "B" CODE OF CONDUCT FOR IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS

- The Code is intended to regulate the conduct of immigration practitioners. The provisions of the Code are not intended to substitute any duty or obligation an immigration practitioner may have under common law or statutory law. This Code must be construed as a standard which should inspire ethical conduct rather than merely a collection of provisions.
- By subscribing to this Code an immigration practitioner pledges 2.

(a) to uphold high standards in his or her business;

(b) to abide by minimum requirements in order to act as a registered immigration practitioner including

(i) being of good character;

- (ii) being knowledgeable of the provisions of the Immigration Act and its Regulations and related forms and procedures, so as to offer sound, competent and comprehensive advice to client;
- (iii) being able to perform diligently and honestly;

(iv) being able and willing to deal fairly with clients;

- abiding by standard criteria governing professional fees and disbursements;
- (vi) abiding by the standard of prudent office administration; and

(vii) being accountable to client.

- The Code does not intend to list all possible requirements for a competent and responsible immigration practitioner, but intends to set standards from which, if necessary, other requirements and criteria may be deducted under the different circumstances.
- 4. A practitioner shall act at all times to pursue with zeal and competence the lawful interests of his or her client, and any conduct falling short of this standard may render the him or her liable to de-registration or professional liability.
- On all occasions an immigration practitioner must act in accordance with the Constitution, the law and the legitimate interests of his or her client.
- 6. A practitioner's professionalism should be reflected in sound working knowledge of the Immigration Act and Regulations, and a capacity to provide accurate and timely advice. A practitioner must treat his or her client fairly and be mindful of a client's dependence on the practitioner's knowledge and experience.
- 7. Taking into account the objective and true facts of the case, which the practitioner shall investigate to his or her satisfaction, a practitioner shall be candid and honest as to the prospects of success when assessing a client's request for assistance, in preparing a case or making an application under the Act or the Regulations.
- A practitioner shall
 - (a) within a reasonable time after agreeing to represent a client, confirm the client's instructions in writing;
 - (b) act in accordance with the client's instructions:
 - (c) keep the client fully and regularly informed in writing of the progress of each case or application he or she undertakes for the client; and
 - (d) within a reasonable time after the case or application is decided, inform the client in writing of the outcome of the client's case or application.
- A practitioner shall complete the work as instructed by a client unless
 - (a) the practitioner and client agree otherwise; or
 - (b) the client terminates the practitioner's instructions; or
 - (c) the practitioner terminates the agreement for just cause and gives reasonable written notice to the client; or
 - (d) the client fails to pay the practitioner's fees which are due and payable, after the practitioner has given such client written notice of his or her intention of suspending his or her services and at least seven days to make such payment.
- 10. Whilst a practitioner cannot be responsible for inaccurate or false information provided by a client, a practitioner must not make statements in support of an

- application under the Immigration Act or its Regulations or encourage the making of statements, which he or she knows or believes to be misleading, inaccurate or false.
- 11. A practitioner must not engage in false or misleading advertising, including advertising which guarantees the success of an application.
- 12. A practitioner must not, when advertising, imply the existence of a relationship with the Department of Home Affairs, for example, by using terms such as
 - (a) "Home Affairs Consultants"; or
 - (b) "Home Affairs registered Immigration Practitioner".
- A practitioner must not intimidate or coerce any person. For example, a practitioner must not engage in
 - (a) undue pressure;
 - (b) physical threats;
 - (c) manipulation of cultural or ethnic anxieties;
 - (d) threats to family members in the Republic or overseas; or
 - (e) unwarranted claims of Departemental sanctions.
- 14. A practitioner must not unreasonably withhold from a client documents belonging to the client, and, when requested by client, must return to client all documentation relevant to the client's case or application, or copies thereof.
- A practitioner should not encourage the lodging of applications under the Act or Regulations which have no likelihood to succeed.
- 16. A practitioner may indicate that he or she is registered, and may describe what the registration process involves. However, a practitioner shall not portray such registration as involving a special or privileged relationship with the Minister or officers of the Department of Home Affairs.
- A practitioner shall preserve the confidentiality of any information acquired from his or her client or because of his relationship with such client.
- 18. Subject to a client's instructions, a practitioner has the duty to provide sufficient relevant information to the Department of Home Affairs to allow a full assessment of all the facts against the relevant criteria.
- A practitioner shall ascertain the correct fee for an application under the Act or Regulations and inform the client accordingly.
- A practitioner should not submit applications under the Act or Regulations without the required supporting documentation.
- 21. A practitioner shall not charge fees beyond the criteria established by the Association of Immigration Practitioners to which he or she belongs, or, beyond those which are reasonable under the circumstances of the case. An immigration practitioner must provide his or her client with a statement or estimate of fees and any applicable disbursement at the commencement of his or her activity for such a client.
- 22. A practitioner shall advise clients of the method of payment of fees, including Departmental fees. Any disbursement made by a practitioner, including but not

limited to translation or expert's fees, shall be authorized by the client prior to their being incurred.

- 23. A practitioner shall inform clients that they are entitled to receive copies of the application and any related documents. A practitioner may charge a reasonable fee for any copies provided.
- 24. A practitioner shall ensure that clients have access to an interpreter where necessary.
- 25. A practitioner must respond to a request for information from the Department of Home Affairs within such reasonable time as specified by the Department.

THIS CODE OF CONDUCT SHOULD BE DISPLAYED PROMINENTLY IN THE PRACTITIONER'S OFFICE.

IF A CLIENT HAS REASON TO BELIEVE THAT AN IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONER HAS ACTED IN BREACH OF THIS CODE OF CONDUCT, A COMPLAINT CAN BE MADE IN WRITING TO:

ASSOCIATION OF IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS [of which the specific practitioner is a member] Address

OR

THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS
PRIVATE BAG X114
PRETORIA
0001

SCHEDULE G FEES

 The Department may levy fees in respect of the applications for permits, certificates, visas or other services in terms of the provisions of the Act, as set out in the following table. Fee exacted outside the Republic shall be paid in the legal tender of the foreign country concerned.

SERVICES RENDERED		FEES	
A SANT TENENT TO THE STATE OF T	R	US \$	
1. Confirmation of permanent residence status	63,00	5	
Application for a visitor's permit in terms of section 11(1)(b) of the Act	425,00	37	
3. Application for a transit visa in terms of section 24(2) of the Act	425,00	37	
Application for a multi-entry visa permit in terms of sections 11(4) and 15(5) of the Act	425,00	37	
5. Granting of a visitor's permit to an illegal foreigner in terms of section 11(3) of the Act	850,00	74	
6. Extension of a visitor's permit granted to an illegal foreigner in terms of section 11(3) of the Act	425,00	37	
7. Granting of a visitor's permit in terms of section 11(1)(b) of the Act for holiday and commercial activities other than work	Free	-	
Application for a renewal of a visitor's permit in terms of section 11(1)(i) of the Act	425,00	37	
First application for a study permit in terms of section 13 of the Act	425,00	37	
Subsequent application for a study permit in terms of section 13 of the Act	425,00	37	
11. First application for a business permit in terms of section 15 of the Act	1520,00	132	
12. Subsequent application for a business permit in terms of section 15 of the Act	1520,00	132	

- Control of the cont		
13. First application for a medical treatment permit for medical treatment in terms of section 17 of the Act	425,00	37
Subsequent application for a medical treatment permit in terms of section 17 of the Act	425,00	37
15. First application for a work permit in terms of section 19 of the Act	1520,00	132
16. Subsequent application for a work permit in terms of section 19 of the Act	1520,00	132
17. First application for a corporate permit in terms of section 21 of the Act	1520,00	132
Subsequent application for a corporate permit in terms of section 21 of the Act	1520,00	132
19. First application for an exchange permit in terms of section 22 of the Act; provided that the fee is not payable where a reciprocal exchange agreement grants exemption from payment of fees	425,00	37
20. Subsequent application for an exchange permit subject to the proviso in item 19	425,00	37
21. First application for a diplomatic permit in terms of section 12 of the Act; provided that the fee is not payable where a reciprocal diplomatic agreement grants exemption from payment of fees	425,00	37
22. Subsequent application for a diplomatic permit, subject to the proviso in item 21	425,00	37
23. First application for a treaty permit in terms of section 14 of Act; provided that the fee is not payable where a reciprocal treaty agreements grants exemption from payment of fees	425,00	37
24. Subsequent application for a treaty permit subject to the provision in item 23	425,00	37
25. Application for a certificate in terms of section 9(3)(c)(i) and 31(2)(c).	425,00	37

	The second section of the second seco		
26.	Application for a permanent residence permit(s) in terms of sections 26 & 27 of the Act, per individual or per family. Provided that this fee is waived in respect of an applicant who is the spouse, a partner in a spousal relationship, or a dependant child of a person permanently and lawfully resident in the Republic	1520,00	132
27.	Application for the extension of a period of absence from the Republic exceeding three years in terms of section 28(c) of the Act	63	5
28.	Application for permission to a permanent resident in terms of section 27(a) and (c) of the Act to change occupation	1012,00	88
29.	Application for the extension of validity of a permanent residence permit in terms of section 28(d) of the Act	1012,00	88
30.	Processing fee for a first application to be registered as an immigration practitioner in terms of Schedule F of these Regulations to be paid to the relevant Association	3 000,00	•
31.	Processing fee for a subsequent application to be registered as an immigration practitioner in terms of Schedule F of these regulations to be paid to the relevant Association	500,00	-

^{*} For purposes of these Regulations, the Rand /US dollar exchange rate is stipulated

SCHEDULE H: FOREIGN CUSTOMARY UNIONS AND MARRIAGES

I. FOREIGN CUSTOMARY UNIONS

Foreign country	Type of customary union and supporting documentation		
Canada	De facto common-law relationships registered in Nova Scotia and Quebec only, proven by a sworn affidavit that the unmarried couple has lived together in a conjugal relationship for at least one year		
Costa Rica	De facto unions proven by a sworn declaration made to a Family Judge		
Democratic Republic of Congo	Customary unions where the woman has freely consented in the presence of both families and witnesses, the man or his representative has paid <i>lobola</i> to the parents or representatives of the woman, and both have reported to the legal authority, proven by a certificate of such authority endorsed for validity by a consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic		
Finland	Same sex partnerships proven by a Registered Partnership Certificate and an extract from the National Population Information System issued no later than 90 days from its submission to the Department		
France	Life partnership and same sex life partnership proven by an affidavit of the couple concerned endorsed for validity and effectiveness by a consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic		
Iceland	Registered cohabitation of a couple of the opposite sex proven by certificate issued by the National Registry upon declaration and registration		
	Same sex registered partnership, proven by a certificate of registration with a Magistrate or his or her deputy		

Indonesia	Polygamous marriages under Islamc Syari'ah Law only proven by a Marriage Certificate Quotation issued by the Office of Religion Affairs, or a letter stating the number of the Marriage Certificate Quotation accompanied by a letter from Police reporting the loss of the Quotation
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	Polygamous marriages (up to four) proven by a marriage certificate for each marriage
Kuwait	Polygamous marriages proven by a marriage certificate for each wife
	Polygamous marriages proven by the status of "polygamous" recorded in the man's Family Record
Lebanon	In case of a marriage contracted under another citizenship, if the person concerned has multiple citizenship, proven by proof of a contracted marriage issued by Ministry of Interior.
Malaysia	Polygamous marriages, among Muslims only, conducted with judicial consent proven by evidence of such judicial consent and endorsed for validity by a consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic
Mali	Polygamous marriages proven by a marriage certificate issued for each wife
Morocco	Polygamous marriages under Islamic Sharia Law proven by documentation issued for each wife
San Marino	More uxorio cohabitation documented by the Office of Vital Statistics by virtue of family status records
Saudi Arabia	Polygamous marriages based on Sharia Law proven by a marriage contract issued for each marriage
USA	Affidavit of a lawyer in good standing in the State concerned, stating that the State. concerned recognizes common law marriages, the couple concerned resides in such State and that he or she has direct and personal knowledge that the couple concerned is in a common law marriage having satisfied all the relevant legal and factual requirements

Venezuela	Non-marriage union between the opposite sex proven by a certificate of legal recognition if declared before the relevant authorities and endorsed for validity by a consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic
-----------	--

II. FOREIGN MARRIAGE CERTIFICATES

Foreign country	Documentation		
Argentina	Marriage Certificate issued by the Registrar of the Civil Status and People's Capacity (divorce will be noted in the margins)		
Austria	Marriage Certificate		
Belarus	Marriage Certificate		
Bulgaria	Certificate of Marriage issued by the local Municipal Council		
Canada	Marriage Certificate issued by provincial/territorial ministry		
People's Republic of China	Marriage Certificate		
Costa Rica	Marriage Certificate issued by the Civil Registrar		
Democratic Republic of Congo	Marriage Certificate		
Finland	Marriage Certificate or an extract from the National Population Information System (divorce is registered in NPIS)		
France	Marriage certificate or a notation on the birth certificate (divorce will be noted on both certificates)		
Germany	Marriage Certificate "Heiratsurkunde"		
Iceland	Certificate of Marriage issued by the National Registry		
Indonesia	Marriage Decree Quotation issued by the Civil Registrar's Office or a letter quoting the number of the Marriage Decree Quotation accompanied by a letter from Police reporting the loss of the Quotation		

Ireland	Marriage Certificate
Italy	Marriage Certificate
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	Marriage Certificate issued by the Department of Civil Status or an official Family Document
Korea	Copy of the Family Register issued by the relevant provincial government office
Kuwait	Marriage Certificate
Lebanon	Marriage Certificate issued by Ministry of Interior, and registered in the husband's Family Record. Wife's passport will show the full name of her husband.
Malaysia	Marriage Certificate - a divorce decree is endorsed on the Marriage Certificate
Mali	Acte de mariage/Marriage Certificate
Morocco	Contract issued by two Aduls (officially recognized religious Clerks), authenticated and registered at a regional court
Nepal	Marriage Registration Certificate issued by the Local Government Office or the Court
Russia	Marriage Certificate and/or stamp in passport of citizen
San Marino	Certificate of Marriage and abstract of the Act of Marriage and/or a Certified Copy of the Act of Marriage issued by the Office of Vital Statistics. Marriage and divorce are annotated on the Birth Certificate.
Saudi Arabia	Marriage contracts
Spain	Certificate of Civil Register or the Family Book
Thailand	Marriage Certificate
Tunisia	Contract of Marriage

Turkey	Marriage Certificate and entry in personal registry at Ministry of Internal Affairs
United Kingdom	Certified copy of the entry in the marriage register
USA	Marriage Certificate from the State concerned
Venezuela	Marriage Certificate issued by the relevant municipal authority

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PART 1

AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF PARTIES TO A PERMANENT SPOUSAL RELATIONSHIP Section 1(1)(YYYYYI) of Act No.13 of 2003 : Regulation

[Section 1(1)(xxxvi) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 9]

We, the undersigned,

Particulars of South African citizen / permanent resident/foreigner on temporary residence permit.

Surname Male Female
First name/s (in full)
Identity No#
Passport NoNationality Date of birth
And Particulars of foreigner
Surname Male Female First name/s (in full) Address:
Passport No(Attach copy of passport with facial photograph) Date of Birth
NationalityDate of First Entry into South Africa #
Being a widow(er)/unmarried/divorced person*

do hereby make oath and say/hereby solemnly affirm*

1. We are parties to a spousal relationship for the past years
months* which is intended to be permanent, excludes any other person and
involves cohabitation, an obligation of mutual emotional support between us
and a reciprocal obligation to support one another financially in
circumstances where the one has the means to do so and the other requires

- such support in order to maintain, without recourse to public funds, his or her financial and social standing and standard of living.
- To substantiate our intention we attach a notarial contract required in terms of section 1(1)(xxxxi) of the Immigration Act, 2002.
- 3. We understand that within three years from the date of issuance of the conditional permanent residence permit, we must depose to the affidavit in Part 2 of this form and submit it to the Regional Director: Department of Home Affairs and that, should we fail timeously to do so, the conditional permanent residence permit issued to the spouse shall lapse.

THE SOUTH AFRICAN CITIZEN/
PERMANENT RESIDENT/TEMPORARY
DESIDENCE DEDMIT UNI DED

FOREIGN SPOUSE

Thus signed and sworn/solely affirmed*

before me on the date and at the place set out below, in accordance with the regulations governing the administration of an oath or an affirmation in GN 1258 of 21 July 1972, as amended.

2	BARA	11991	ONER	OF	OATH	2
-			CMEK	UF	UMIT	3

FULL NAMES

CAPACITY

DATE:

OFFICE STAMP

*Delete what is not applicable #If applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PART 2

SUPPLEMENTARY AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF PARTIES TO A SPOUSAL RELATIONSHIP

We, the undersigned,

Particulars of South African citizen / permanent resident/foreigner on temporary residence permit.

permit.
Surname
First name/s (in full)
Address:
Identity No#
Passport No Nationality Date of birth
Being a widow(er)/unmarried/divorced person*
Surname Male Female First name/s (in full)
Passport No(Attach copy of passport with facial photograph) Date of Birth
Nationality Date of First Entry into South Africa #
Type of residence permit held #
Being a widow(er)/unmarried/divorced person*
hereby make oath and say/hereby solemnly affirm*
On (Fill in the date) we deposed to an affidavit in
terms of part 1 of this form.

85

2.	We are not married and the spousal relationship referred to in paragraph 1 of
15	that affidavit still subsists with all the characteristics set out in that paragraph.

THE SOUTH AFRICAN CITIZEN/
PERMANENT RESIDENT/TEMPORARY
RESIDENCE PERMIT HOLDER

FOREIGN SPOUSE

Thus signed and sworn/solely affirmed*

before me on the date and at the place set out below, in accordance with the regulations governing the administration of an oath or an affirmation in GN 1258 of 21 July 1972, as amended.

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

FULL NAMES

DATE:

PLACE :

*Delete what is not applicable #If applicable OFFICE STAMP

Republic of South Africa APPLICATION FOR A VISA

[Section 1(xlii) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 10]

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION

(Please read carefully)

PURPOSE OF A VISA

A visa only enables the holder to proceed to a port of entry before or on the expiry date of the visa, where the holder must comply with the applicable law, regulations and the following entry requirements of the Republic of South Africa. No fixed travel arrangements must be made prior to the issuing of the visa and ten (10) days must be allowed for the processing thereof.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- An acceptable passport / travel document to be valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry of the intended stay and containing at least one blank page for endorsements.
- A valid visa, if required.
- Sufficient funds.
- A return / onward ticket.
- Yellow fever certificates are required if the journey starts or entails passing through the yellow fever belt of Africa or South America.

WHERE TO APPLY FOR A VISA

- At the nearest or most convenient South African diplomatic or consular representative.
- Visas CANNOT be applied for at South African ports of entry.

WHAT TO SUBMIT

- Passports must accompany the visa applications when submitted at a South African diplomatic or consular representative.
- Proof of booking of airline ticket.
- 2 Identity photographs.
- Prescribed visa fee, if not exempted therefrom.
- Proof of sufficient funds.
- Supporting documentation confirming the purpose of the visit
- Inoculation certificate, if required.

FEES

Nationals of certain countries are subject to visa fees. Fees are levied per application and are not refundable should the application be refused.

PERSONS IN TRANSIT

Persons applying for transit visas must submit proof that they will be admitted to their destinations and they must be in possession of onward / return tickets.

DURATION AND PURPOSE OF STAY

On entry to the RSA the visa is deemed to be a visitor's permit. The validity of the permit must be calculated from date of entry. The period for which the permit will be valid will be set out under the heading "conditions" on the visa label. Applicants must ensure that they apply for the correct visa / permit as any change in the purpose of stay or the relevant permit applied for in the Republic may be refused if the purpose of the original entry was not correctly stated.

WARNING

Any applicant allowed entry into South Africa due to any misrepresentation, or false declaration on this application form or who sojourns in the Republic in contravention of his/her visa/permit conditions shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment as an illegal foreigner.

(Page 1 must be detached and retained by the applicant)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

VISA APPLICATION

Failure to complete this application form in full may result in the visa being delayed or refused.

Please use block letters and black ink only.

		5	DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	out the same	erv-aren	Series Value									-		-	-		-			
. Surname							7				8 8												
. First names (in fu	dl)													1									
. Maiden name								П						Ι.					-			:	
10	Y	YY	Y	M N	1 D	D					-		# <i>1</i> 0										
. Date of birth	Γ	TT	TT	T			. 5	City	of b	irth													
g 20 W W	-						6	Cot	untry	of bir	th												
. Gender Male		Female	,	\neg		%								20	S. S.	66	8						
Nationality				<u> </u>								9. 1	f acq	uired	by r	atur	alisa	lion	state	origir	nal n	ation	nality
and where and w	nen pres	ent nati	ionalit	v was	obtai	ned																	
0. Details of passp												(b)	Issu	ing a	utho	rity .							••••
J. Detaile of pacep		Date o										(d)											
Present addres	, (°)																						
2. Period resident												13.	Tele	phor	ne nu	ımbe	r						
4. Country of pern																			ntry				
6. Occupation/Pro	faccion	50100110	•	•••••				•••••															
7. Name and addr	10001011	•				-14			hiab.			tooka	4 6	hand	or ud	hich	MALL	ann	seent.				100
		name ar																			••••	•••••	
8. If self-employed	l, state r	name ar	nd nat	ure of	busin	ness: arried]	Wi	idow/	er				•••••			••••					
8. If self-employed	l, state r	name ar	nd nat	ure of	busin	ness: arried]	Wi	idow/	er							••••					
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T	Never	married D BE FIL	nd nat	ure of	busin	ness: arried]	Wi	idow/	er							••••					
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T	Never	married D BE FIL	nd nat	ure of	busin	ness: arried]	Wi	idow/	er							••••					
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T 0. Full names of h	Never	married D BE FIL	nd nat	ure of	busin	ness: arried]	Wi	idow/	er							••••					
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T 0. Full names of h	Never	married D BE FIL	LED	ure of	M. E CA	arried SE OI	ACC	COMF	Wi	idow/	er							••••					
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T 0. Full names of h 1. Maiden name of	Never O 23 TO usband	married D BE FIL	nd nat	ure of	busin	ness: arried]	PANY	idow/c	er]	USE		Sep	arate	ed		T	Dive	orced		T T	
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T 0. Full names of h 1. Maiden name of sp 2. Birth date of sp	Never O 23 TO usband/	married D BE FIL	LED	ure of	M. E CA	ess:	= ACC	COMF	Wi PANY	idow/	er SPO	USE	[Sep	arate	ed		I	Dive	nrced		T T	
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T 0. Full names of h 1. Maiden name of 2. Birth date of sp NB: SEPARAT	Never O 23 TO usband/	married D BE FIL Wife Y Y	LED Y	IN TH	M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M	SE OI	D I RES	COMF	Wi PANY	idow/	er SPO	USE	[Sep	arate	ed		I	Dive	nrced		T T	
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T 0. Full names of h 1. Maiden name of the control of the contro	Never O 23 TO usband/	married D BE FIL Wife Y Y MS MUS	LLED Y	IN THE	M M PLET	M ED IN	D D I RES	COMF	Wi PANY	idow/d/ING 3	er SPO	USE	[Sep	arate	ed		I	Dive	nrced		T T	
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T 0. Full names of h 1. Maiden name of 2. Birth date of sp NB: SEPARAT AGE OF 16 TR. 4. Particulars of of	Never O 23 TO usband/	married D BE FIL Wife Y Y MS MUS	LLED Y	IN THE	M M PLET	M ED IN	D I RES	D D SPEC	Wi PANY 23T OF	idow/d/ING 3	er SPO	USE	[Sep	arati	of '		I	Dive	orced			RTI
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T 0. Full names of h 1. Maiden name of 2. Birth date of sp NB: SEPARAT AGE OF 16 TR 4. Particulars of of Surnam	Never O 23 TO usband/	married D BE FIL Wife Y Y MS MUS	LED Y	IN TH	M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M	M ED IN	D I RES	D D SPEC	Wi PANYY	idow/dispersion in its inclusion in its	er SPOU	USE r nations over	[Sep y	arate AGE	ed	116 A		Dive	orced	I UN		RTI
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T 0. Full names of h 1. Maiden name of 2. Birth date of sp NB: SEPARAT AGE OF 16 TR 4. Particulars of of Surnam 1)	Never O 23 TO usband/ f wife [DOUSE [DOUSE [DOUSE I DOUSE I DOUSE [DOUSE I	married D BE FIL Wife Y Y MS MUS	LLED Y THEIR	IN TH	M M	M ED IN	D I RES	DDSPEC	Wi PANY 23 T OF	idow/e/ING:	er SPOI	USE r nations ov	[[Sep yy	AGE	OF inith	116 A		Dive	orced	I UN		RTH
9. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T 0. Full names of h 1. Maiden name of 2. Birth date of sp NB: SEPARAT AGE OF 16 TRA 4. Particulars of of Surnam 1)	Never O 23 TO usband/ f wife [E FORM AVELLII hildren a	married D BE FIL Wife Y Y MS MUS	LLED Y THEIR	IN TH	MME CA	M ED IN	D I RES	D D SPEC	23 T OF	idow/e/ING:	er SPOI	USE Trination S OV	onalit ER 1	Sep yy THE A	AGE	OF :	116 A	ND	Divo	orced	I UN	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	RTI
3. If self-employed 3. Marital status [NB: ITEM 20 T 3. Full names of h 4. Maiden name of 2. Birth date of sp NB; SEPARAT AGE OF 16 TR 4. Particulars of of Surnam 5. Surnam 6.	Never O 23 TO usband/	married D BE FIL Wife Y Y MS MUS	LLED Y THEIR	IN TH	M M PLET	M ED IN	D I RES	D	Wi PANY 23 T OF	idow/e/ING :	s/her	USE r nations ov	[[Sep	AGE of b	of of the shifth	116 A	ND	Div	DREN	I UN	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	T RT

5. Expected date of arrival		
7. Purpose of visit		
3. Duration of stay (months, weeks or days)	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	*************
Proposed residential address (not P O Box number) in RSA, including the full names of your host or hotel:	-	
). Names of organisations/persons you will be contacting during your stay in the RSA; if any		
Name Address	Relationship) (W 386 15
Unit to the control of the control o		
	*****************	***************************************
Identify desument number from event residence and the section of Outle Asset 1. 4.15		
. Identity document number/permanent residence permit number of South African host if any		***************************************
. Have you at any time applied for a permit to settle permanently in South Africa?	Cues []	r .
. Have you ever been restricted or refused entry into South Africa?	YES	NO
. Have you ever been deported from or ordered to leave South Africa?	YES	NO
	YES	NO
Have you ever been convicted of any crime in any country?	YES	NO
. Is a criminal enquiry pending against you or any of your dependents in any country?	YES	NO
Are you an unrehabilitated insolvent?	YES	NO
Are you suffering from tuberculosis or any other infectious or contagious diseases or any mental or physical deficiency?	YES	NO
. Have you ever been judicially declared incompetent?	YES	NO
Give particulars if reply to one or more of questions 32 to 42 is in the affirmative	YES	NO
Are you a member of, or an adherent to an association or organization advocating the practice of social violence, or racial hatred.	AS 00	
Are you or have you been a member or an adherent to an association or organization utilizing or advocating crime	z ·	1.5
or terrorism to pursue its goals?	* *	S.
is there any court order outstanding against you for failure to fulfill maintenance obligations.		. 3
	8	
BE COMPLETED ONLY BY PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT TO A FOREIGN COUNTRY		
DE COMIL ELLES CHET DI L'ACCENCENCI IN INCHISIT TO A POREIGN COUNTRY		
Destination after leaving the RSA		
Mode of travel to destination	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	************
Intended date and port of departure from the RSA to that destination		*************
Do you hold a visa/permit for temporary or permanent residence in the country of your destination? (Proof must be submitted)		

DLEMNLY DECLARE THAT THE ABOVE PARTICULARS GIVEN BY ME ARE TRUE IN SUBSTANCE AND IN FACT AND TH	AT I FULLY UN	DERSTAND
ANING THEREOF. I FURTHER DECLARE THAT I DO NOT CONTEMPLATE EMPLOYMENT OR PERMANENT I	RESIDENCE OF	R CHANGE

Date

Signature of applicant

Control No:

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

	••	********		VIS	A *	86 83	
85 98 92		Ref No		··········			9
(47)				¥ 8		26	
*		9	400	e . [11			
Name							
				9		à.	
Passport No							
	22	100	57 55	25			a .
Authority to proceed to	the Repu	ublic to	report to a	n immigrat	ion officer	at a port o	or port of
ntry has been granted							
illy has been granted	by the L	repartin	CIT OF FIOR	ile Alians.		7	
					(S)		
No of entries							
ssued at				0	n	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
					8		
Conditions :							
No.			\$ 8				
No.		y a					
Conditions :						 	

[*] Indicate type of permit to be issued by reference to relevant section of the Act or Regulation

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ARRIVAL FORM

[Section 10(2) and 35(3)(a)(ii) of Act No. 13 of 2002: Regulation 10(3)(d)(i)]

Purpose of visit (use X to specify) A B C D Vacation, Study for less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D Occupation (use X to specify)	Train No.		Name		Other
Passport No. Surname and Initials Full Forenames Year Month Day Date of birth Country of ordinary residence Purpose of visit (use X to specify) A B C D Vacation, Study for less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D				20 S 2	
Surname and Initials Full Forenames Year Month Day Date of birth Country of ordinary residence Purpose of visit (use X to specify) A B C D Vacation, Study for less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D		·			
Purpose of visit (use X to specify) A B C D Vacation, Study for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D Investment Study Work or for manage longer a business months months or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D	-				
Date of birth Country of ordinary residence Purpose of visit (use X to specify) A Vacation, Study for less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D Intend Day Intend Intend Day Intend Intend Day Intend Day Intend Day Intend Intend Day Intend Intend Day Intend Intend Day Intend Intend Day Intend Intend Day Intend Day Intend Intend Day Intend Intend Day Intended Inte			Gender	Male	Female
Date of birth Country of ordinary residence Purpose of visit (use X to specify) A B C D Vacation, Study for less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D	*	150			Tomale
Country of ordinary residence Purpose of visit (use X to specify) A B C D Vacation, Study for less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D		·	Year	Month	Day
Country of ordinary residence Purpose of visit (use X to specify) A B C D Vacation, Study for less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D	ded departure o	late -		- IVIOITAT	Day
Purpose of visit (use X to specify) A B C D Vacation, Study for less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D	ded departure o	Jale _		¹⁰ 15	
Vacation, Study for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D Work or manage longer a business months months C D Work or manage longer a business Months C D Occupation (use X to specify)					was a second
Vacation, Study for less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D				*	*
Study for less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D	E	F	G	Н	1
less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D	Transit Immi	igrating	Diplomatic	Crew	Medical
months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D		7	placing	Member	treatmen
Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D			pidoling	Monitor	50A50A5051A50A74A5
for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D	1				for longer
3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D			26		than 3
Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D	19.00 E. 10.00	10			months
and contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D			a, tagen	2500	
contracted abroad for less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D	F 0 8		×	#8	
less than 3 months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D			ľ		
Months. Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D		1/20	-	100	
Occupation (use X to specify) A B C D	S 44		2.	*	8
0.4	,		16.		<u> </u>
0.4	at 48		-t	er	
Chail	E	F	G	Н	- i -
Diplomatic Charitable Service Military Police	Educational E	Trade Business	Professional	Artist	Other

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DECLARATION

[Section 10(2) and 35(3)(a)(ii) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 10(3)(d)(ii)

First name/s (in full) and surnam	ıe	
Date of birth/Place of birt	th (town / city)	.country
Present nationality		
Marital status		
Country which issued passport /	travel document	
Passport/travel document no	issued at (place).	
On (date)	The state of the s	
Placeand		
Occupation / profession (describ		28
Purpose of visit (must be describ	4000 04	
nature thereof must also be des	cribed)	
Duration of intended stay in the		
Address in the Republic		
Have you ever been refused a	17 / V	
instructed to leave the countr		
full		40
I declare that the information I i		4
admitted to the Republic, I will of	217	
The state of the s	- AV	
the admission has been authori	scu.	
94		
	FISC 1500	4 11000
Signature of deponent	Date	Place
2		Loft thumb print

Annexure 5A

AFFIDAVIT OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER

1. STATEMENT

No. of the second secon		54 B 4 ²⁰ 54 A 5 5
(Officer in charge of the case to state station where employed).	e his/her full names, immig	ration appointment number and
Delete which is not applicable.		
IIMMIGRATION OFFICER NUMBER IN TERMS OF SECTION 1 (1)(XX) (ROF THE IMMIGRATION AC	
CORRECT;	DECLARE THE FOL	LOWING TO BE TRUE AND
WHILST ON DUTY THE MORNING (date) (mor WAS ROSTERED TO CLEAR PASS	/ AFTERNOON / EVENING	GONVEYANCE (name)
WAO ROOTERED TO CLEAR FACE	SCHEDULED FOR	ARRIVAL AT (time)
PASSENGER HIM/HERSELF TO ME IN TERMS O TO BE INADMISSIBLE. HEREUND	OF SECTION 34(8) OF THE	SAID ACT AND WAS FOUND
2. QUESTIONS		ANSWERS
Do you understand English?	in the state of th	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Are you fit, well and willing to be i	interviewed?	
Do you require a translator?		
Is there anything important that yo before the interview starts?	ou wish to raise	
B. CONTENTS OF THE INTERVIEW	<u>N</u>	
3. CONTENTS OF THE INTERVIEW	<u>N</u>	

4. STATEMENT OF PERSON INTERVIEWED:

above is a true	account of the	interview that	took place	(1101110) 11010	by acknowledg	,
above is a line	account of the	litter view triat		8 5	a	
	60	4, 5		× 8 9	9 19	
OLONIA TURE O	CULECAL E	ODEIGNED		(%)	34 S	
SIGNATURE O DATE	F ILLEGAL P	JREIGNER			28	
DATE					35 320 W	
a a	* 10 10 - VI		** **			20
DECISION OF	IMMIGRATION	OFFICER:			* *	
	**************************************	1 7 - 1		SE SE	\$ 0.0°	- 0
						•••••

	5 4 mg			G		
	7.2			# 19	# ²⁸	
REASON FOR	DECISION:			51 et ₉₀	N 20	
REASON FOR	DECISION.					<i>.</i>
				*		
SIGNATURE C	E IMMICDATI	ON OFFICER	sacration in		DATE	
SIGNATURE		OR OF FIGER	100 To 100 B	T _p		
9(e) 15 (q					. 7	211
**************************************			To the second			
IMMIGRATION	OFFICED'S	APTICUL ARS	8	gt g a		
INNIVIGRATION	OFFICEROF	AKTIOOLAK				
SURNAME:		V 3	30 S4	- 4	.5	28
SURIVAIVIE					80 8	
FULL NAMES:			and Te		3.	
FULL INAMICS.	***************************************					10
ADDOINTMEN	T NO:		5 + t	19 4	W 6	¥
APPOINTMEN	I NO		***************************************		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		4.5	18	, N		
RANK:					4	

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS NOTICE OF CONTEMPLATED DECISION ADVERSELY AFFECTING A PERSON [Section 8(1) and 8(4) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 16(a)]

		# 8
•••••		
1.	2002 (Act No 13 of 2002), hereby, notifie	ctions 8(1) and 8(4) of the Immigration Act, ed that the Department is contemplating the
10 m	The reason(s) for the contemplated deci	
Ţ.		
2.	In terms of section 8(4) of the Act you ar 10 calendar days from date of this notice representations to the Department to rec	re, hereby, furthermore notified that you have e having been served on you, to make writte consider its contemplated decision. s, or fail to keep the Department informed of
	your whereabouts, the contemplated de-	outcome of your representations within 14
DED	ARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS	Appointment No
DAT	CE	(If Immigration Officer)
1.	I acknowledge receipt of the original of the content thereof.	this notice and declare that I understand the
2.		ions to the Department in terms of section Vritten representations are attached hereto.*
		e de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de
SIGN	NATURE OF RECIPIENT OF NOTICE E:	
	ete what is not applicable	

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS NOTICE OF EFFECTIVE DECISION AND EXPLANATION OF ADJUDICATION AND REVIEW PROCEDURES THAT MAY BE FOLLOWED

[Section 8(2) and 8(4) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 16(b)]

То			*		
At	•••••••		6/	th 12	N. ora
			78	4	
		T 1		3	
	4 4 4			2 0 20	8020
1.	Further to the notice of n	ny contemplate	d decision	served (on vou on
	and having	duly considere	ed your rep	resentation	s pertaining
	thereto I, hereby, notify you that I	l have -	19	E 4	
	*modified my contemplated decis	sion as follows			
	*confirmed my contemplated of				
25	which is now effective.		••••••	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
2.	Should you still feel aggrieved b	v this decision v	ou may in t	erms of se	ction 8(2) of
14 14	the Act, within 20 calendar days	from date of this	notice havi	na been se	rved on you
	appeal against it -	monit date of and	modes navn	ig been se	. voa on you,
	(a) to the Director-General,	who may rever	se or modif	v it within	10 calendar
	days, failing which the de	ecision shall be de	eemed to ha	ve heen co	nfirmed: or
98	(b) within 20 calendar day				
579	General, if any, to the	Minister who m	av reverse	or modify	it within 20
	calendar days, failing w	which the decision	n shall he	deemed to	have heen
	confirmed, and be final;		in Chair 20	deciniod to	nave been
	(c) within 20 calendar days		confirmation	hy the Mi	nister if any
05	to a court of law.	or mounidation of	COMMITTACION	t by the leaf	motor, ir arry,
3.	Should you not appeal as set	t out in paragra	nh 2 ahov	e or fail	to keen the
	Department informed of your	whereahouts th	he contemn	lated deci	eion of the
	Department shall become effective	ve and final. The	onus is on	vou to incu	ire shout the
	outcome of your representations	after expire of the	time limits	mentioned	ahove
		and order y or and		nondonea.	aboro.
Tomorrow	virginia de la companya de la compa	NA SA E	3 P		
DEPA	RTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS	Δ.	ppointmen	t No	35
			f Immigration		
PLAC	E:	25 15 15	g.au	J. O. 1100.)	
		×.,		33 VI	S 12 12 13
(*Dele	ete what is not applicable)		***		X-1
1.	I acknowledge receipt of the orig	inal of this notice	and declar	e that I un	deretand the
***	content thereof.	inter or una riouo	and decial	C mat i dir	derstarid trie
9	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	9 9			89
2.	I wish/do not wish* to lodge	an anneal agai	nst the dec	ision to t	he Director-
	General/court* in terms of sect	ion 8(2) of the	Act Writte	n renrese	ntatione are
	attached hereto.*	1011 O(2) OI 111C	Joe. Aviide	on represe	intations are
					8
				43	
	SIGNATURE OF RECIPIENT OF	NOTICE	80	0	
	DATE:	1101		2	
102			* * *		
	(i) (ii) (ii) (iii)				
		90	85 N G	- A	20 3
	(*Delete what is not applicable)	W	46 ³⁰ 41		ine a

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA APPLICATION FOR EXEMPTION FROM THE REQUIREMENT TO REPORT TO AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER OR TO ENTER OR LEAVE THE REPUBLIC THROUGH A PORT OF ENTRY

[Section 9(3)(c)(i), 31(2)(c) and 31(2)(d) of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 9(2)(a), 17(1)(a) and 17(2)(a)]

Nationality of passpo	t	2	Passport/Trave	document No			
Sumame			First name(s) in full				
Date of birth ye	ar month	Date	Country of norr	nal residence			
Permanent Residence	e Permit No (if	applicab	le) i	Date issued			
Temporary Residence	e Permit (if app	olicable) v	valid until	For purposes of			
Application is hereb At a place other tha	y made to ent	ter/exit ti try*	he Republic:	Application is hereby at a port of entry but w	made to enter/exit the Republic vithout reporting to an		
Where entry/exit is re	quired						
Motivate why exempt	ion is required	77			4.1		
	¹⁷ 19 18	11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 -			
		10					
Period of cross borde	rvisit		From				
			То				
Purpose of visit							
I have taken note of t	he conditions	on the rev	verse side hereof				
Date			Signa	ture			
	APP	LICATIO	FOR OFFICIA N FOR EXEMPT	L USE ONLY ION APPROVED/REFUSE	ID ·		
Valid until (Not to exceed 6 more	nths						
Reasons for refusal/o	comments (Wh	ere appli	cable)				
21 60 80 20	32	\$ 8	a est e	6 8			
File No			Exemption	n granted i.t.o section			
Place			Immigrat	on Officer	255		
Date	e	2.050 / Compression	Appointn	nent/Service No.			
TRP Label/No.			<u> </u>				

^{*}Delete what is not applicable.

REVERSE OF ANNEXURE 8

EXEMPTION CONDITIONS

- The exemption is a privilege and not a right and can therefore be withdrawn by the Officer-in-Charge for the better execution of the Act.
- The exemption is specifically for the purpose applied for and does not exempt the holder from other entry requirements of the RSA, e.g. valid passport, visa control, sufficient funds, etc.
- The exemption, your passport or any other document relevant to entry or residence in respect of South Africa, must be produced on demand by an immigration officer or any security officer employed at the border post or in the execution of border control duties.
- Only the holder of exemption is exempt as indicated thereon and all persons accompanying him/her must comply with entry requirements in their own right.
- The exemption is only valid for short visits and for the purpose indicated thereon and the holder is not entitled to reside inside the RSA unless already in possession of a permit to that effect.
- The "purpose of visit" mentioned in the application for exemption may not be changed while the holder is inside the Republic.
- The exemption does not exempt the holder from any requirement of another country involved when crossing the common border of the Republic with such country.
- Proof of right to return to country of nationality and / or residence may be required from an applicant who is a foreigner.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

EXEMPTION FROM THE REQUIREMENT TO REPORT TO AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT A PORT OF ENTRY

[Section 31(2)(c) of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(2)(a)]

Holder (na authorised to enter/depart from the Re			
(place) without appearing before an imp			
any).	-		
			······································
•••••••••••••••••	***************************************		***************************************
Date of issuance			
Place of issuance			
E 4 E 5 E	# E		3.
	S 80 (2		
Immigration Officer		Appointment No	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE IN LIEU OF A PASSPORT TO LEAVE THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (Section 9(3)(a) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(3)]

Note: No certificate in lieu of a passport will be issued without positive proof of identity having been submitted by the applicant.

Nationality of applicant	*	Identity N	0	Type of lo	lentity	document	
Surname		First names in full					
Date of birth	TIT	Country o	f normal reside	ence			
Temporary Residence P	ermit No (if app	licable)		Valid until		1	
Date issued		Issued fo	r purposes of	l.			
Motivate why a passport	1 30				E.		
Application is, hereby, m	ade for a certifi	cate in lieu o	of a passport to	depart the	Repu	blic of	
South Africa through	Name of port of	entry for	country of d	lestination	on	date of departure	
Should this application be	e approved I, he	ereby, unde	rtake to absolv	e the Depa	rtment	of Home Affairs	
from all responsibility, cla						THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF	
of destination.	16 16	£	1		,	5 =	
			4		W	14	
	100 m					1 ≨	
		et n		245		21	
SIGNATURE OF APPLIC	CANT		DATE	: :			
		For officia	1500 0-500 0-0	···		***	
236-2	Арр		proved/refuse	d			
Reasons for refusal/comr	ments (Where a	pplicable)		- 5 -			
File No						#I	
Place		+	Immigration C	Officer	-		
Date			Appointment/	Service No.			

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA CERTIFICATE IN LIEU OF A PASSPORT TO LEAVE THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

[Section 9(3)(a) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(3)]

REFERENCE NO	
FULL NAME	
NATIONALITY	
DATE OF BIRTH	
PLACE OF BIRTH	
GENDER MALE	FEMALE
FATHER'S NAME	
MOTHER'S NAME	
PASSPORT NO : IDENTITY DOCUMENT (IF A	APPLICABLE)
PLACE AND DATE OF ISSUE : (IF APPLICABLE)	E)
DATE OF DEPARTURE	
COUNTRY OF DESTINATION	
DATE OF ISSUANCE	
PLACE OF ISSUANCE	
OFFICE STAMP	LEFT THUMB PRINT PHOTOGRAPH
9 - 9	
*i, hereby, undertake to absolve the Departmen and/or costs that may be incurred if I am refuse	t at Home Affairs from all responsibility, claims dadmission to my country of destination.
* 1	y
SIGNATURE OF HOLDER	

For DIRECTOR-GENERAL : HOME AFFAIRS

APPOINTMENT/PERSAL NO

*Not applicable in respect of deportations.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ENTRY INTO AND DEPARTURE FROM REPUBLIC [Section 9(3)(c)(i) and 31(2)(c) of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(4)]

AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 9(3)(c)(i) and 31(2)(c) OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 13 OF 2002)

Holder		. (name) and	passport no	:	is
hereby authorised to er	The state of the s	The state of the s			
(place) without travellin	g through a port of en	try subject to	the following	conditions	(if any) :
	2.0				
a a a mag	9 6 6 7	- i		-	
Date of issuance					
Place of issuance					
Immigration Officer	······	Appointment	no		

CODE NO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TEMPORARY RESIDENCE PERMIT

[Section 10(2) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18]

);	Joining a relative	Retiring	Operating a business
Exchange Programme	Work	Medical treatment	Purpose under treaty
ubject to the following c	ondition(s)		
ibject to the lonowing o	ondidon(o).		
* 7			
The holder is not or o	loes not become a p	prohibited or undesira	ble person.
Steen Roy 1	x e e e e		
# E		No. 12 The second	
			s which must be applied
7/1 40/40 68/05	to the above-mention	led validity date.	
30 days prior t			
30 days prior t			
	ontravenes the purp	ose and / or conditio	ns of this permit shall be
(2) Anyone who c		ose and / or conditio	ns of this permit shall be conment.
(2) Anyone who c			

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY RESIDENCE PERMIT

[Sections 13, 14, 15, 17 to 20 and 22 of Act no 13 of 2002 : Regulations 18, 22 to 24, 26 to 29 and 31]

	8	o the control of the	072	
CATEGORY OF PERMIT B	BEING APPLIED FOR			
Work : Quota	Work : General	*	8	
Own Business/Investor	Intra -company Transfer	d) is		
Work: corporate	Exceptional / Skills		PHOTOGRAPH	
Study (> 3 months)	Medical (> 3 months)			
Relative's	Retired person		M	# #
Student exchange programme	Work exchange programme			
Cultural/economic/social Exchange programme	Treaty	2		5 0
		=		
All the applicable supporting Applicants who are found to refused or their authorisation.	and attach with your supporting doc g documents specified in item 12 mu have provided materially false or m n to remain in South Africa withdraw rate with their purpose of entry, or wi	st be attached to this appli isleading information on the	is form will have their applica	tions
alika see	dren accompanying the applicant mu		AND AND SECURED SECURE	12 °
	s not provide you with a status in	n terms of the Immigratio		
(vi) In most cases and under	mo or Joan abbilication ontains file			ave a valid permi
out in the Regulations	ordinary conditions, the Departm	ent will endeavour to pr	ocess this application with	(3)
(v) To facilitate the endorseme		to which office of the D	enedment [(4
(v) To facilitate the endorseme	ordinary conditions, the Department of your passport, please indica- outcome to this application, if other	to which office of the D	enedment [(4

7.	
BLOK:	Mission file no.:
Date forwarded to Regional Office:	Regional file no:
Date received at Regional Office:	Remarks:
Processed by/on:	
Authorised by/on:	* _e 2
Decision carried over by/on/per:	
BI-1098 Facsimile Other	*
	Date forwarded to Regional Office: Date received at Regional Office: Processed by/on: Authorised by/on: Decision carried over by/on/per:

1. PERSONAL DETAILS

1,1	Title: Mr	1 1			1 1	Other (spec	ary)					
1.2	Sumame/Family name			8	1.3	Given n	ames	is	i	8		*
1.4	Maiden name	- 1-	J.,	1 F	1.5	Stage r	ame	w o			8	***
1.6	Previous/alternative name(s)/aliases, i	ncluding de	tails;				7 962					
		- 1 - 1	-	', '		-	1.					
1.7	Date of birth: Year		lonth		Da	<i>[</i>			16 th			
1.8	Place of birth: Town/City				Co	untry			·	1		
1.9	Marital status Never married	Div	rorced	1	Life Par	tner		TF - 1	890)	* * ;	2.0	
	Married	Se	parated	, I	Widowe	ed		4.	7 1		1	
1.10	5)			- for all decrees			. No.	n 2 Å	. 0	# 8	3 8	
	Whether divorce proceedings have be	en institutet	and whe	n tinal decree	is expe	cied			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		•••••	
		. 1										
1.11	If divorced provide:						11.5	, ,	<u>u</u>			. 1
	Date of divorce and details of any ma	intenance a	nd/or cust	tody agreeme	nts/ord	ers for which	certified	copies d	substant	atino legal	document	ation m
	be attached								,			7

4 40	If married to a South African citizen	a certified									714 - 222	
1.12		, a continu	copy or un	e marriage ce	rtificate	must be att	ached.					(B, 5)
2.	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS	, a construct	copy or un	e mamage ce	ortificate	must be att	ached.					
			copy or th	e marriage ce	ortificate	must be att	ached.			. Th		0,5
2.	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS				ortificate	must be att	ached.		2 2			61, 20
2. 2.1	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship:	d conditions			rificate	must be att	ached.			: S		
2. 2.1	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an	d conditions			ntificate	Yes	ached.					
2. 2.1 2.2	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an	d conditions		nich acquired	ntificate		ached.					
2. 2.1 2.2	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an Do you hold any other citizenship?	d conditions		nich acquired	ntificate		ached.					
2. 2.1 2.2	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an Do you hold any other citizenship?	d conditions		nich acquired	ntificate							
2. 2.1 2.2 2.3	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an Do you hold any other citizenship? If so, of which country, plus details	d conditions		No L		Yes						
2. 2.1 2.2 2.3 3.	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an Do you hold any other citizenship? If so, of which country, plus details	d conditions		No	3.2	Yes		T.				
2.1 2.1 2.2 2.3 3.	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an Do you hold any other citizenship? If so, of which country, plus details PASSPORT DETAILS Passport number:	d conditions	s under wh	No	3.2 3.4 stails:	Yes Country of is	isue:					
2.1 2.2 2.3 3. 3.1 3.3	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an Do you hold any other citizenship? If so, of which country, plus details PASSPORT DETAILS Passport number: Date of issue /	d conditions	s under wh	No	3.2 3.4 stails:	Yes Country of is Valid until	isue:					
2.1 2.2 2.3 3. 3.1 3.3	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an Do you hold any other citizenship? if so, of which country, plus details PASSPORT DETAILS Passport number: Date of issue / If you have any other document requir Type of document ADDRESSES Residential address:	d conditions	s under with a supplier of the	No L	3.2 3.4 stells:	Yes Country of is Valid until	ssue:					
2. 2.1 2.2 2.3 3. 3.1 3.3 3.5 4.	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an Do you hold any other citizenship? If so, of which country, plus details PASSPORT DETAILS Passport number: Date of issue / If you have any other document require type of document	d conditions	s under wif	No L	3.2 3.4 stells:	Yes Country of is Valid until	ssue:					
2. 2.1 2.2 2.3 3. 3.1 3.3 3.5 4.	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an Do you hold any other citizenship? if so, of which country, plus details PASSPORT DETAILS Passport number: Date of issue / If you have any other document requir Type of document ADDRESSES Residential address:	d conditions	s under with a supplier of the	No L	3.2 3.4 stells:	Yes Country of is Valid until	ssue:			7 - 7		
2. 2.1 2.2 2.3 3. 3.1 3.3 3.5 4.	CITIZENSHIP DETAILS Present country of citizenship: If acquired other than by birth, date an Do you hold any other citizenship? If so, of which country, plus details PASSPORT DETAILS Passport number: Date of issue / If you have any other document require type of document	d conditions	governme	No	3.2 3.4 stails:	Yes Country of is Valid until	ssue:					

Addre				year or longer o	auring in	e werten)	ears ome	i dian you			
31.45	959					Period		Country		2.0	
ll-							2-000		-		1 1800-200
					0.04						1.
A 1000 M To 1000 M	-										· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
						***		*****************			
4.6	Do you hold th	e right of re-enti	ry into your coun	try of origin an	d/or cou	ntry of resi	dence if t	his differs	7		
	Yes	No			57	107					
	-		t led at const				Trans.		10	48	
	If no, specify pe	riod and present	status								
	***************************************		******************************				••••••				
50-4		12		*		70770711					
4.7	Have you ever	applied for asylu	um or refugee sta	itus in SA or an	y other o	country?					
	Yes	No			3.5					0.0	
		7		100	Se 3		23				
	If yes, specify									•••••	

20 Zair	2					11			120		
4.8	Contact persor	31 79									
Relatio		Friend	Business As	ssociate		Relative		Other			
Name	and address			- 505 - 600 - 50					11.		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								·,····
		60									
Teleph	none numbers::	Work (area c	ode)	Ho	me (area o	ode		•)		
		·	V 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10			111111111				Personal	
4.9	Details regarding	ig relatives and/	or friends in Sou	th Africa; If any	, —						
	Na	me ,		Ad	Idress		• 1	Rela	tionship	- -	ID No
							$\neg \tau$				
					-						
		A CONTRACTOR			- C	20, 1700	\dashv				
e 1745								*			
5.	INTENTION	S/PROPOSED	DURATION O	F STAY IN TH	HE RSA						
				11	10 E					8	
		and place of dep		1	1					200	
		e and place of ar	rival in SA:	7	- 1						<i>ti</i>)
	Traveliling by:		Road		Rail		Sea	TT	Carrier	S 29	
5.4	if you intend stay	ing in SA tempon	arily only, state yo	ur proposed dur	ation of s	lay					
	2 0	Days/weeks/m	onths/or	Years	Inten	ded date o	f departure	,		1	1
Anna C	Do you intend se	ttling in South Afr	ica on a permane	nt basis?	5.6	If so, have	you subn	nitted an ap	plication fo	r a perma	nent residence
5.5	,	umig jir Quadir i iii	and on a passing of	IN DECISI		permit?	50		96		
5.5	10000000		٦.			No		7 Y	es		
	No	Yes					7		/	17	W-1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
			ited, application su	ibmitted on			J.				
5.7		tcome is still awai	ited, application su		eference i	no					
5.7	if yes and the ou	tcome is still awai	ited, application su		eference	no			<u> </u>		
5.7	if yes and the ou To foreign/dome	tcome is still awai stic office at	lted, application su s whilst in the RS	undern	eference i	no					
5.7	if yes and the ou To foreign/dome	tcome is still awai stic office at oposed activities		under re							
5.7	If yes and the ou To foreign/dome	tcome is still awai stic office at oposed activities	s whilst in the RS	under re							
5.7	If yes and the ou To foreign/dome	tcome is still awai stic office at oposed activities	s whilst in the RS	under re							
5.7	If yes and the ou To foreign/dome	tcome is still awai stic office at oposed activities	s whilst in the RS	under re							
5.7	If yes and the ou To foreign/dome	tcome is still awai stic office at oposed activities	s whilst in the RS	under re			······································				***************************************

B.1	Available funds	(foreign currency): Type.		Amount.	SAR	and equivalent	10
8,2	Valid return or o			Exp	piry date /	1	
3.3	Cash deposit in on	the amount of	Receipt no	.lo	dged at SA Rand equivale	nt .	offic
.4	Other					11 300 30 40 24 32	14
	***************************************		***************************************				
•	PARTICULA	RS OF ANY FAMILY/D	EPENDANTS AC	COMPANYING YOU			
.1	Full names	Date of birth	Relationship	Passport number	Expiry date	Nationality	Occupation
÷			100			1	1
_				33.0			
	1 1 St 8						
Ģ.	3 9	4					
	-		77				
_		- F-14-W					
2	Do any of the abo a South African id		Yes	Holder			
2.1	Number	I I I I I	l les l	noder	l Or		
22	*.3000	porary residence permit?	No No	Yes Holder			
	Office of issue		Туре		Date of expiry	T	7
							
(a.,		n (date)	1 1]		<i>(</i> 2)
		etalis/reason(s)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		J	a e	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1		2 A
	No D	etalis/reason(s)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		J		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 1	PREVIOUS A		in this application		or any type of sou	th african visa, o	r if exempt fro
1 1	PREVIOUS A	APPLICATIONS other person included i	in this application		or any type of sou	th efrican visa, o	r if exempt fro
1	PREVIOUS A	APPLICATIONS other person included i	in this application		or any type of sou	th african visa, o	r if exempt fro
1 1	PREVIOUS A	APPLICATIONS other person included inned permits on arrival?	in this application		or any type of sou	th efrican visa, o	r if exempt fro
1 1	PREVIOUS A	APPLICATIONS other person included inned permits on arrival?	in this application		or any type of sou	th african visa, o	r if exempt fro
0 2 0	PREVIOUS A	APPLICATIONS other person included inned permits on arrival?	in this application		Granted or refused	th african visa, o	Referen
0 2 0	PREVIOUS A Have you or any visa control, obta	APPLICATIONS other person included ained permits on arrival? Yes ch application: Category of permit	in this application	previously applied fo	Granted or	Period authorized	Referent number
0 2 0	PREVIOUS A Have you or any visa control, obta	APPLICATIONS other person included ained permits on arrival? Yes ch application: Category of permit	in this application	previously applied fo	Granted or	Period authorized From	Referen
0 2 0	PREVIOUS A Have you or any visa control, obta	APPLICATIONS other person included ained permits on arrival? Yes ch application: Category of permit	in this application	previously applied fo	Granted or	Period authorized From To From	Referen
1 1	PREVIOUS A Have you or any visa control, obta	APPLICATIONS Other person included interperson arrival? Yes Ch application: Category of permit	in this application	previously applied fo	Granted or	Period authorized From To From To From	Referen
1 1	PREVIOUS A Have you or any visa control, obta	APPLICATIONS Other person included interperson arrival? Yes Ch application: Category of permit	in this application Date and pla	previously applied fo	Granted or refused	Period authorized From To From To From To From To	Referen
0 2 0	PREVIOUS A Have you or any visa control, obta	APPLICATIONS Other person included interperson arrival? Yes Ch application: Category of permit	in this application	previously applied fo	Granted or	Period authorized From To From To From	Referen
0 2 6	PREVIOUS A Have you or any visa control, obta	APPLICATIONS Other person included interperson arrival? Yes Ch application: Category of permit	in this application Date and pla	previously applied fo	Granted or refused	Period authorized From To From To From To From To From	Referen

9. SECURITY/HEALTH CLEARANCES

				53%		26.00
9.1 Have you or any of your dependants ever been convic	ted of any crime in any country?	No		Yes		Į.
9.2 Is a criminal action pending against you or any of your	dependants in any country?	No		Yes		
9.3 Are you or any of your dependants suffering from tube infectious or contagious disease or any mental or physical supplies the contagion of	erculosis, any other sical deficiency?	No	П	Yes	Ó	2
9.4 Are you an un-rehabilitated insolvent?	ans a state	No		Yes		
9.5 Have you ever been judicially declared incompetent?		No		Yes		
Are you are a member of, or an adherent to an associal practice of social violence, or racial hatred.?	tion or organisation advocating th	e No		Yes		1
9.7 Are you or have you been a member or an adherent to utilising or advocating crime or terrorism to pursue its g	an association or organisation oals?	No		Yes		
			11001 W 1100A	1	. :	a X
9.8 Is there any court order against you for your failure to fi obligations?	ulfil child maintenance	No		Yes		e 4 2000 es
10. ANY ADDITIONAL MATTERS YOU WISH TO BRING	TO THE DEPARTMENT'S ATTE	NTIO	N			
, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
			•••••		***********	
		•••••				
	n =		••••••••• •	······································	••••••	
		~	••••••			
17 P)	E					

11. DECLARATION

6)					- 10			
	8 =	8 6	e de	18 /4 fg 10	507		- 2	3 a a
iif de						. I		
Signature	of applicant			34 27 es	Date			
- 3					ti (5)			
		E		77 Fi 9	27	30	2	
4,	5 7		W	a fig		6) e	1	

12. THE FOLLOWING SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST ACCOMPANY THE APPLICATION.

12.1 In respect of all the categories except categories 12.4, 12.11 and 12.12

	on the second of	Attacl	red
70		Yes	No
12,1,1	Passport valid for no less than 30 days after expiry of the intended visit.		
12.1.2	A medical certificate.		5. 3
12.1.3	Birth certificate.	100	
12.1,4	Marriage certificate (where applicable).		
12,1.5	The affidavit prescribed in regulation 9 where a spousal relationship other than a marriage applicable with proof of co-habitation.) is	

	. *
	-
	* +
l	· ·
	valida
	,

12.3.7	If an existing business, audited financial statements.		
12,4	in respect of a medical treatment permit.	- M	
12.4.1	A valid passport as envisaged in paragraph 12.1.1.		
12.4.2	Proof of financial means to cover day to day needs of persons accompanying medical permit holder, if any, in the form of bank statements, salary advices, if available, and/or travellers' cheques		
12.4.3	A letter from the applicant's medical practitioner or medical institution, indicating the reasons/necessity for treatment, the period of treatment and particulars of the treatment plans in the Republic		
12.4.4	Details of the person or institution responsible for the medical expenses and hospital fees, if any. Should the applicant's medical scheme or employer not be liable for expenses incurred, proof of financial means or medical cover must be submitted.		
12.4.5	Particulars of persons accompanying permit holder.	16	
12.5	In respect of a "General Quota" work permit :		
12,5.1	Offer of employment.	4	
12.5.2	Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)		
12.5.3	Commitment by employer to comply with Regulation 28(3) [NB Proof of payment to be submitted within three days of receipt of permit] (a) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(i) or (ii), please attach request letter from the relevant Department and other relevant documentation (b) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(iii), please fill in and comply the requirements set out in with items 12.7.4, 12.7.5, 12.7.7, 12.7.8, 12.7.9, and 12.7.10 and with regulation 26(6)(f).		
12.5.4	Certification by a chartered accountant containing job details as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(ii)	1 2	
12.5.5	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		
12.6	In respect of an "Extraordinary Quota" work permit :		
12.6.1	Proof of the relevant skills and/or qualifications, including authenticated copies of academic certifications or degrees, if applicable		10.
12.6.2	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable.		
12.6.3	A comprehensive curriculum vitae		
12.6.4	Testimonials of previous employers confirming the applicant's competencies and/or skills.		

12.7 In respect of a "General" work permit:

-			
12.7.1	Proof of registration with the professional body/board if applicable.		
12.7.2	Certification from a chartered accountant as envisaged in section 19(2)(b) and (d) of the Act, which include the certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f)		
12.7.3	An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(2)(c) of the Act.		
12.7.4	Original advertisement in the national printed media, which must comply with regulations 28(5) and (6)(b), except for the categories listed in Schedule E.		
12.7.5	Copy of employment contract containing the Information set out in regulation 28(6)(d).		
12.7.6	Certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f) if not contained in the chartered account's certification.		
12.7.7	Proof that all short-listed candidates have been interviewed.	V	
12.7.8	Letter of motivation from the employer as required in regulation 28(5).		
12.7.9	In the case of senior positions, employer's letter stating the reasons for not filling the position by the promotion of existing personnel		
12.7.10	Letter of approval, where required by a law, from * The relevant professional body/board/council; * The Department of Labour; * The relevant organ of state.		

12.8 In respect of an exceptional skills work permit

12.8.1	A comprehensive curriculum vitae together with testimonials from previous employers.	-	
12.8.2	A letter from a foreign or South African organ of State, or from an established South African academic, cultural or business body, confirming the applicant's exceptional skills or qualifications		
12,8.3	Other proof to substantiate exceptional skills or qualifications, such as publications, and testimonials		

12.9 In respect of Intra-company transfer permit:

12.9,1	A letter from the International concern confirming that the foreigner will be transferred to a branch/affiliated South African company	9 9	ti e
12.9.2	Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)		
	Letter from the South African company confirming the transfer from the parent/affiliated company abroad, as well as specifying the occupation and capacity in which the foreigner will be employed, and that the maximum duration will not exceed two years		7
12.9.4	Certification by a chartered accountant acting on behalf of the employer that the employer needs to employ such foreigner within the Republic and outlining the foreigner's job description		
12.9.5	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		
12.9.6	An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(5)(b)	*	
12.9.7	Financial guarantees required under section 19(5)(c) and regulation 28(10)		

12.10 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit

the state of the s		
12.10.1 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration		- 0
12.10.2 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		
12.11 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit in terms of an agreement with a foreign s	tate	
12.11.1 A passport valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay	1	
12.11.2 A full set of fingerprints		
12.11.3 A valid employment contract entered into and attested to in the worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 18 months		
12.11.4 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry of the contract		
12.11.5 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		or Of ones
12.11.6 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement		
12.11.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration		
12.12 in respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers	60	¥ :
12.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay		80 ^{7/}
12.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months		
12.12.3 A full set of fingerprints	3.1	
12.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, the Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry		
12.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry of the contract		3 , Va .
12.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9))) 3
12.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration.		
2.13 In respect of a retired person:		
12.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29.		in the same
12.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citizen or resident is not available for the occupation applied for.		10 1 <u>-</u>
2.13.3 Contract of employment for a person wishing to work		

12.14 In respect of student exchange permit

12.14.1 A letter from the Department of Education or the public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she is in the Republic and that the student has been accepted to be registered.	en e
12.14.2 A letter from an organ of the foreign state, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student's registration with a tertiary educational institution abroad, as well as the date on which study will commence.	

12.15 In respect of cultural/economic/social exchange:

12.15.1 A letter from the organ of the State confirming the status/existence of the exchange program.	
12.15.2 A letter from the educational institution in the Republic confirming that the permit holder, if a student, has been accepted to register, if applicable, or a letter from the entity, organisation or family where the foreigner intends to conduct his or her programme.	

12.16 In respect of an exchange work programme

	A letter from a prospective employer certifying compliance with, and providing the undertaking contemplated in section 22(b) and regulation 31(4).	
12.16.2	Employment offer.	

12.17 In respect of a treaty permit

12.17.1 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the nature of the program and the treaty under which it is conducted.	*
12.17.2 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the fact that the relevant foreigner participates in such program.	
12.17.3 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the type of activities which the foreigner is expected to perform under such program and the duration thereof and whether he or she is expected to conduct work.	

12.18 In respect of a relative's permit

12.18.1 Proof of foreigner being a member of the immediate family of the sponsoring citizen or resident.	C.
12.18.2 Proof of compliance with regulation 27 (2) and section 18(1) of the Act.	

13. IN RESPECT OF APPLICATION FOR A WORK PERMIT (as specified below)

NOTE:

The applicant is by law precluded from commencing employment, whether remunerated or otherwise, until he/she is in possession of a valid work permit for the specific purpose. Non-compliance can lead to heavy penalties being imposed on both the employer and employee.

Separate sheets may be attached if the space provided is insufficient to include full information/motivation.

13.1 A letter of release from the previous employer/organisation in the Republic, if applicable, must be attached.

13.2 OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT FOR ALL PERMITS

13.2.2 Physical address:			13.2.3 Mailing a	ddress:		
3.2.4 Telephone num	iber: (code) (i	number)	13.2.5 Facsimile number: (code) (number)			
3.2.6 Employer's bus				r's tax reference num	-	1
TOTAL STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE			13.2.9 and loca			
13.2.8 If a subsidiary, principal company: 13.2.10 Nature of business conducted:						
	1			of employees:		1
Category	Key personnel	Management	Professional	Clerical	Unskilled	Other (specify
3.2.12 SA citizens		2	-			
3.2.13 Residents			* **			
3.2.14 Holders of temporary work permits						
3.2.15 The position of	fered has been	vacant since:			1 1	
3.2.16 If a newly crea						THE REAL PROPERTY OF
3.2.17 The position w	as brought to th	ne attention of the applic	cant by the following	means:		-
			No Yes 13.3.2 Branch: No Yes 13.3.4 Agencies:			
		··				
3.3.3 Employment ag	encies were ap	proached No		13.3.4 Age		
3.3.3 Employment ag	encies were ap	proached No e of publication)	Yes	13.3.4 Age	encies:	to
3.3.3 Employment ag 13.3.5 Media advertise Note: The relevant prembers of the	pencies were ap ement in: (name press cuttings in the business) an	proached No	Yes original, official lette	13.3.4 Age from	encies: es details of the	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise lote: The relevant p members of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name oress cuttings rebusiness) an Labour and em	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a sployment agencies.	original, official lette pplication. Please also by suitably qualified letters	from thead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise Note: The relevant pmembers of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	pencies were ap ement in: (name press cuttings r to business) an Labour and em outcome to the	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies.	original, official lette pplication. Please al	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 13.3.5 Media advertise Note: The relevant pmembers of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	pencies were ap ement in: (name press cuttings r to business) an Labour and em outcome to the	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a sployment agencies.	original, official lette pplication. Please also hy suitably qualified k	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise Note: The relevant pmembers of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	pencies were ap ement in: (name press cuttings r to business) an Labour and em outcome to the	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies.	original, official lette pplication. Please also hy suitably qualified k	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise Note: The relevant pmembers of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	pencies were ap ement in: (name press cuttings r to business) an Labour and em outcome to the	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies.	original, official lette pplication. Please also hy suitably qualified k	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise lote: The relevant pmembers of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	pencies were ap ement in: (name press cuttings r to business) an Labour and em outcome to the	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies.	original, official lette pplication. Please also hy suitably qualified k	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise Note: The relevant pmembers of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	pencies were ap ement in: (name press cuttings r to business) an Labour and em outcome to the	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies.	original, official lette pplication. Please also hy suitably qualified k	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise Note: The relevant pmembers of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	pencies were ap ement in: (name press cuttings r to business) an Labour and em outcome to the	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies.	original, official lette pplication. Please also hy suitably qualified k	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise lote: The relevant pmembers of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	pencies were ap ement in: (name press cuttings r to business) an Labour and em outcome to the	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies.	original, official lette pplication. Please also hy suitably qualified k	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ov
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise lote: The relevant p members of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name oress cuttings rebusiness) an Labour and em outcome to the	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies.	Yes original, official lette pplication. Please al	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise lote: The relevant p members of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name oress cuttings rebusiness) an Labour and em outcome to the	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a sployment agencies. e above and reasons wi	Yes original, official lette pplication. Please al	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 13.3.5 Media advertise Interpretation of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the 3.5 Does the application:	pencies were appearent in: (name press cuttings in the business) and Labour and emoutcome to the second press cuttons in the possess any	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies. above and reasons wi	Yes original, official lette pplication. Please al	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 13.3.5 Media advertise Note: The relevant p members of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the 3.5 Does the applica that position: No □ Yes □	pencies were appearent in: (name press cuttings in the business) and Labour and emoutcome to the second press cuttons in the possess any	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies. above and reasons wi	Yes original, official lette pplication. Please al	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
13.3.3 Employment ag 13.3.5 Media advertist Note: The relevant p members of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the 3.5 Does the applica that position: No □ Yes □	pencies were appearent in: (name press cuttings in the business) and Labour and emoutcome to the second press cuttons in the possess any	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies. above and reasons wi	Yes original, official lette pplication. Please al	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 13.3.5 Media advertise Note: The relevant p members of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the 3.5 Does the applica that position: No □ Yes □	pencies were appearent in: (name press cuttings in the business) and Labour and emoutcome to the	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies. above and reasons wi	Yes original, official lette pplication. Please al	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
13.3.3 Employment ag 13.3.5 Media advertist Note: The relevant permembers of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the 3.5 Does the application: No □ Yes □ Details	pencies were appearent in: (name press cuttings in the business) and Labour and emoutcome to the press of the business and the business are business and the business and the business and the bu	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies. above and reasons wi	original, official lette pplication. Please also hy suitably qualified letters are been tested by you	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow
13.3.3 Employment ag 13.3.5 Media advertist Note: The relevant permembers of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the 3.5 Does the application: No □ Yes □ Details	pencies were appearent in: (name press cuttings in the business) and Labour and emoutcome to the press of the business and the business are business and the business and the business and the bu	proached No e of publication) must be affixed to an d submitted with the a ployment agencies. above and reasons wi	original, official lette pplication. Please also hy suitably qualified letters are been tested by you	from rhead (which includes attach relevant co	encies: es details of the ples of replies re not appointed:	directors/ow

13.7 DETAILS OF OFFER MADE TO APPLICANT:	
13.7.1 Title of occupation to be followed:	
13.7.2Nature of offer:	For a period ofweeks/months/years.
13.7.3Salary offered: R per month	13.7.4 Additional benefits, if any:
13.7.5Summary of duties	
5 5 92 g	
13.7.6Preferred date of commencement of employment:	
13.8 DECLARATION BY EMPLOYER	
i, (full name)	ID Numberin my capacity
	any/organisation known asand declare that I am authorised
to make this offer of employment on behalf of the aforesaid	company/organisation, that this offer is made in good faith and will
be honoured and that the above information provided by me	e are true and correct.
4 2	
Claration of analysis	Claration of others
Signature of employer	Signature of witness
Signed atthis	200

BLOK:

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR A RENEWAL OF AN EXISTING OR ISSUING

OF A SUBSEQUENT PERMIT

[Sections 11, 13, 15, 17 to 20 and 22 of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18(e)]

Mission file No:

Regional file No:

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Office of origin

	Date forwa	Date forwarded to Regional Office:		* * *	
Submission checked by/o	Date receiv	ed at Regional (Office:	Remarks:	
Passport seen/returned by	n: Processed	by/on:	1900-1		
Fee: Currency and amoun	Authorised	by/on:			
Fee received by/on:	Decision c	arried over by/or	/per:		
Receipt No:	BI-1098				
applications for (es of employers/ or head of on ntinued employment/study in ments as specified in the ap	n the Republic.		complete item 5 of this form in support of	
(iii) If the initial emplunder a first work (iv) If the validity of y Offence and on o Depart from the I Instituted agains (v) Applying for a pe	ment contract has lapsed, a permit application must be s ir permit has already expire viction, liable to a fine or to public. On the back of this ou.	new contract ar ubmitted timeou d, you are in con imprisonment. form you may give h a status in term	id any change sly. Itravention of In terms of se we reasons wh	the Immigration Act, 2002 and guilty of an action 43 of the Act, you are obliged to any criminal charges should not be	
(iii) If the initial emplunder a first work (iv) If the validity of y Offence and on o Depart from the I Instituted agains (v) Applying for a peto The Departme outside the Repu	ment contract has lapsed, a permit application must be s ir permit has already expire viction, liable to a fine or to public. On the back of this ou. hit does not provide you wit deciding on your decision a lo	new contract an ubmitted timeou d, you are in con imprisonment. form you may give h a status in term and issuing a per	id any change isly. stravention of in terms of se we reasons wi ms of the immi mit, you must	the Immigration Act, 2002 and guilty of an action 43 of the Act, you are obliged to any criminal charges should not be agration Act, and if your parmit expires prior await the outcome of your application	
(iii) If the initial emplunder a first work (iv) If the validity of y Offence and on o Depart from the I Instituted agains (v) Applying for a peto The Departme outside the Repu	ment contract has lapsed, a permit application must be sur permit has already expire viction, liable to a fine or to public. On the back of this ou. nit does not provide you wit deciding on your decision a licture or dinary conditions, to	new contract an ubmitted timeou d, you are in con imprisonment. form you may give h a status in term and issuing a per	id any change isly. stravention of in terms of se we reasons wi ms of the immi mit, you must	the Immigration Act, 2002 and guilty of an action 43 of the Act, you are obliged to any criminal charges should not be	

Surname/Family name		First names		Date of birth	
Presently residing at:					
Home telephone No:	(code)	(number)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
PASSPORT DETAILS					
Passport number:	6		Country of issue:		
Date of Issue:		*	Vaild until:		
If you have another iden Type of document:	tity document re		nment, provide details:	Explry date:	

1. DETAILS OF ORIGINAL PERMIT, AS ISSUED TO YOU PRIOR TO OR ON ARRIVAL IN SOUTH AFRICA:

1.1 Date of entry 1.2 Permit No: Type of permit

1.3 Place of entry: 1.4 Date of explry:

1.5 Purpose of entry:

2.3	Date of permit:	2.2 Issued at:
	Date of Issue/extension: / /	2.4 Date of expiry: / /
	request)	
	8	
_		
PLEA (a)	ASE NOTE: Holders of visitor's, relative's and retired per demonstrating the subsistence of the ground documentation.	erson permits must provide appropriate details in the space allocated abo ids on which the original permit was issued and, if applicable, attach releva
b)	Holders of medical permits must attach a let of the ongoing treatment and confirming that	tter from the relevant medical authority (doctor/hospital) clarifying the natu t such treatment is required until the given date.
c)	Holders of a visitor's permit must attach a do financial resources to cover any cost and exp	ocumentation confirming the purpose of their extended stay and availability penses likely to be incurred during such stay.
(d)	[work permit under a corporate permit], and	ssued in terms of section 19(1) of the Act [quota work permit] and 21 of the A l of study permits must ensure that the representative of their employer or impletes and signs item 5 below and affixes the official seal/stamp of the
(e)	remain in force or shall be extended and vali terms and conditions of their issuance and ti	tions, work permits issued in terms of sections 19(1) or 21 of the Act shildated for as long as the employer and the relevant foreigner comply with those set out in the Act and the Regulations, including, inter alia, the paymeter certifications as prescribed and contemplated in the Act.
f)	Work permits, other than those issued in te	erms of section 19(1) and 21 of the Act, may be renewed/extended when to originally issued subsist and subject to the immigration Act and Regulations
	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT I acknowledge that I understand the contents and provided by me are true and correct and that this is	d implications of this application. I solemnly declare that the above particulars is a bona fide request in accordance with legitimate procedures.
		Signature of witness
	Signature of applicant	Signature of witness
	Signature of applicant Signed atthis	Signature of witness2020
	Signature of applicant Signed atthis DECLARATION BY AN AUTHORISED REPRESI	Signature of witness
₩ (2)	Signature of applicant Signed atthis DECLARATION BY AN AUTHORISED REPRESI I (full name	Signature of witness
- W	Signature of applicant Signed atthis DECLARATION BY AN AUTHORISED REPRESI I (full name	Signature of witness
	Signature of applicant Signed at	Signature of witness
क () ()	Signature of applicant Signed at	Signature of witness
्या 	Signature of applicant Signed at	Signature of witness
a)	Signature of applicant Signed at	Signature of witness
	Signature of applicant Signed at	Signature of witness
	Signature of applicant Signed at	Signature of witness
1	Signature of applicant Signed at	Signature of witness

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR CHANGE OF CONDITIONS OR STATUS

OF EXISTING PERMIT [Section 10(6) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18(e)]

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	BLOK:	
OFFICE OF ORIGIN		
DATE RECEIVED:	MISSION FILE NO	1
SUBMISSION CHECKED BY/ON:	REGIONALFILE NO	
PASSPORT SEEN/RETURNED BY/ON:	DATE RECEIVED AT REGIONAL OFFICE	
FEE: CURRENCY AND AMOUNT:	PROCESSED/AUTHORISED BY:	(0)
FEE RECEIVED BY/ON:	DECISION CARRIED OVER REMARKS	
RECEIPT NO:		

IMPORTANT:

- Foreigners are obliged, by law, to apply for the correct status permit prior to arrival in the Republic necessitating a change of status.
 Applicants will not be allowed to sojourn in the Republic through misrepresentation in the original application.
- If the validity of your permit has already expired, you are in contravention of the Immigration Act, 2002 and guilty of an offence and on conviction, liable to a fine or to imprisonment. In terms of section 43 of the Act, you are obliged to depart from the Republic. On the back of this form you may give reasons why criminal charges should not be brought against you.
- All relevant documents specified in this application must be provided with the application, except for police disclosure when not immediately available.
- Applying for a change of status does not provide you with a status in terms of the immigration Act, and if your permit expiries prior to the Department deciding on your decision and issuing a permit, you must await the outcome of your application outside the Republic
- In most cases and under ordinary conditions, the Department will endeavour to process this application within time frames set out in the Regulations
- When applicable, the Department may request you to renew any of the documentation or certification on which the issuance of your original permit was based

AS SUBMITTED BY:

Sumame/Family name Given names			Date of birth	
	N 8			
Presently residing at:	Α			
Home telephone No:	(code)	(number)	5	
ASSPORT DETAILS				y .
Passport number:			Country of issue:	
Date of issue:			Valid until:	
If you have other identity Type of document:	document re	equired by your government,	provide details:	Expiry date:

1. DETAILS OF	RIGINAL PERMIT, AS ISSUE	D TO YOU PRIC	R TO OR ON ARRIVAL IN SOUTH AFRICA	
1.1 Date of entry		1.2	Permit No:	
1.3 Place of entry:		1.4	Date of expiry:	
1.5 Purpose of ent	y :	224	Er.	

2.	DETAILS OF ANY SUBSEQUENT PERM	IT ISSUED TO YOU, OR THE MOST RECENT EXTENSION THERETO:	
2.1 Typ	e of permit:		
2.2 Issu	ued at	2.3 Reference number	

.4 Date of issue/extension: / /	2.5 Date of expiry: / /	
8 8		
I HERBY, APPLY TO:		
		
3.1 Change the status of my above-mentioned permit to that of a		A PART OF THE PART
3.2 Change the conditions of my above-mentioned permit as follows:	/s	
3.3 Change my employer from		n -
3.3.1 Name of present employer/organization :		
3.3.2 Occupation/capacity employed in :	**************************************	
To the employer and capacity set out in paragraph 11 below		* ***
20 EST 6		W 10
* Delete what is not applicable		
PLEASE PROVIDE FULL DETAILS OF YOUR REASONS(S)	FOR REQUESTING THE ABOVE-MENT	ONED CHANGE AND IF
HAVE ENTERED THE REPUBLIC ON A DIFFERENT PERMIT	THAN THE ONE NOW APPLIED FOR,	GIVE REASONS FOR TH
CHANGE OF STATUS.	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	£
	* 2 20 2	
	or grow or	1 11 2 2

	To facility in the	
DECLARATION BY APPLICANT I acknowledge that I understand the contents and implications provided by me are true and correct and that this is a bona fide re	of this application. I solemnly declare to equest in accordance with legitimate process.	that the above particulars dures.
		00 7 0
	n management of the second	
Signature of applicant	Signature of	witness
a .	g sama a green a commence	. *
Signed atthis	100	
	Property and the Control of the Cont	- W - 54

ar de la companya de la Companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de				
6.1.6 A notarial contract, in the case of cohabitation.	20 20			
6.1.7 Documentary proof of a customary union, where applicable.				
6.1.8 Divorce decree, where applicable.		# 10		
6.1.9 Documentary proof of custody, where applicable.				1
6.1.10 Death certificate, in respect of late spouse, where applicable.				
6.1.11 Written consent from both parent(s), where applicable.		<u> </u>		
6.1.12 Proof of legal adoption order, where applicable.				
6.1.13 Legal separation order, where applicable.		<u> </u>		1
6.1.14 Police clearance certificates in respect of applicants 21 years and older, in rewhere person resided for one year or longer to be supplied within 1 yimmediately available.	espect of all countr year of submission	ies in if not		
6.1.15 A vaccination certificate, if required by the Act.				
. SECURITY/HEALTH CLEARANCES			. W	
7.1 Have you or any of your dependants ever been convicted of any crime in any	country? No		Yes	
7.2 Is a criminal action pending against you or any of your dependants in any cou	intry? No		Yes	
7.3 Are you or any of your dependants suffering from tuberculosis, any other Infectious or contagious disease or any mental or physical deficiency?	No		Yes	<u> </u>
7.4 Are you an un-rehabilitated insolvent?	No	Ė	Yes	
7.5 Have you ever been judicially declared incompetent?	. No		Yes	
7.6 Are you are a member of, or an adherent to an association or organisation ad practice of social violence, or racial hatred.?	lvocating the		Yes	
7.7 Are you or have you been a member or an adherent to an association or organ utilising or advocating crime or terrorism to pursue its goats?	anisation No		Yes	
7.8 Is there any court order against you for your failure to fulfil child maintenance obligations?	No		Yes	
W W				
7.9. Furnish full particulars if the reply to any of these questions is in the affirmative				
7.9. Furnish itali particulars if the reply to any or these questions is in the annihilative				
	H			
	## ***		92 40	
8. ANY ADDITIONAL MATTERS YOU WISH TO BRING TO THE DEPARTMEN	T'S ATTENTION			25.
O. ART ADDITIONAL MATTERS TOO WISH TO BRING TO THE DEPARTMENT	,		-	
3 3 4 5 6			************	
	•			. ,

		••••••			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		*******				
677			**		3						
							*******		,		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		••••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			•••••					
					e w	0577					
***************************************			••••••	••••••							
						,		,			
				0.00		5	****				
***************************************		**********	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			••••••		·····		••••••	•••••
											· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
				•			0.4		2 8 2	9	
•••••••••••••••••		•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	**********		••••••	••••••		••••••		
		Sec. 30	r 1		902	W - 1	1 100	W Cap			
									100		
ECLARATION			4			ti.				1	100 - 000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	ne contents s	and impl	ications of	thie ann	lication on	d dool-		the et			
ECLARATION cknowledge that I understand the are true and correct.	ne contents a	and impl	ications of	this app	lication an	d decla	ire that	the abo	ove par	ticulars	given t
cknowledge that I understand th	ne contents a	and impl	ications of	this app	lication an	d decla	ire that	the abo	ove par	ticulars	given t
cknowledge that I understand th	ne contents a	and impl	ications of	this app	lication an		50°	the abo	ove par	ticulars	given t
cknowledge that I understand th	ne contents a	and impl	ications of				are that	the abo	ove par	ticulars	s given t
cknowledge that I understand the are true and correct.	ne contents a	and impl	ications of		lication an		50°	the abo	ove par	ticulars	s given t
cknowledge that I understand the are true and correct.	ne contents a	and impl	ications of				50°	the abo	ove par	ticulars	given t
cknowledge that I understand th	ne contents a	and impl	ications of		The state of the s		50°	the abo	ove par	ticulars	s given t
cknowledge that I understand the are true and correct.	ne contents a	and impl	ications of		Date	3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 /	50°	-1 - 1 - 12	ove par	ticulars	s given t
cknowledge that I understand the are true and correct.	ne contents a	and impl	ications of		Date	3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 /	52	-1 - 1 - 12	ove par	ticulars	s given t

THE FOLLOWING SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST ACCOMPANY THE APPLICATION (unless already submitted with the original application).

10.1 In respect of all the categories except categories 10.4, 10.10 & 10.11

		Attaci	ned
		Yes	No
10.1.1	Passport valid for no less than 30 days after expiry of the Intended visit.		+
10.1.2	A medical certificate.		-
10.1.3	Birth certificate.	_	
10.1.4	Marriage certificate (where applicable).		-

10.1.6 A notarial contract, in the case of cohabitation.		
10.1.7 Proof of a customary union, where applicable.	•	- 1
10.1.8 Divorce decree, where applicable.		
10.1.9 Proof of court order awarding custody, where applicable.		
10.1.10 Death certificate, in respect of late spouse, where applica-	able.	
10.1.11 Written consent from both parents, or sole custody paren	nt where applicable.	
10.1.12 Proof of legal adoption, where applicable.		4
10.1.13 Legal separation order, where applicable.		
10.1.14 Police clearance certificates in respect of applicants 21 where person resided for one year or longer to be s immediately available.	years and older, in respect of all countries supplied within 1 year of submission if not	
10.1.15 A vaccination certificate, if required by the Act.		

10.2 In respect of a study permit:

10.2.1 An official letter of provisional enrolment from the institution of learning concerned stating the nature of the course, the applicant's compliance with all admission requirements, lincluding any applicable language proficiency requirement as well as details regarding arranged accommodation and proof of sufficient funds to cover tuition fees, maintenance and incidental costs.	10 10	
10.2.2 In the case of a minor written permission by both parents or sole custody parent, provided that relevant documentation proving sole custody is produced.		
10.2.3 The particulars of the person(s) in the Republic who will act as the learner's guardian.	1.5	
10.2.4 Undertaking by Institution to keep the Department informed if learner discontinues course or fails to qualify for re-enrolment.		

10.3 In respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business venture :

10.3.1	Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad		
10.3.2	Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business		
	Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24		Ι.
10.3.4	Proof of registration as a closed corporation or a company, if applicable.		
10.3.5	Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements for an investment in existing business		
10.3.6	Details of the partners/directors for an investment in existing business		
10.3.7	If an existing business, audited financial statements.	:	

10.4 In respect of a medical treatment permit.

10.4.1	A valid passport as envisaged in paragraph 12.1.1.	17.7	
10.4.2	Proof of financial means to cover day to day needs of persons accompanying medical permit holder, if any, in the form of bank statements, salary advices, available, and/or travellers' cheques	34	0
10.4.3	A letter from the applicant's medical practitioner or medical institution, indicating the reasons/ necessity for treatment, the period of treatment and particulars of the treatment plans in the Republic		
10.4.4	Details of the person or institution responsible for the medical expenses and hospital fees, if any. Should the applicant's medical scheme or employer not be liable for expenses incurred, proof of financial means or medical cover must be submitted.	1- 0	
10.4.5	Particulars of persons accompanying permit holder.	, v	91

10.5	in re	spect	of a	"General	Quota"	work	permit	
							bearing.	

600	in respect of a "General Quota" work permit :	20 mg/N	
10.5.1	Offer of employment.	T [*]	T
10.5.2	Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)	-	-
10.5.3	Commitment by employer to comply with Regulation 28(3) [NB Proof of payment to be submitted within three days of receipt of permit] (a) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(i) or (ii), please attach request letter from the relevant Department and other relevant documentation (b) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(iii), please fill in and comply the requirements set out in with items 10.7.4, 10.7.5, 10.7.7, 10.7.8, 10.7.9. and 10.7.10 and with regulation 26(6)(f).		
10.5.4	Certification by a chartered accountant containing job details as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(ii)		
	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		-
			<u> </u>
10.6	In respect of an "Extraordinary Quota" work permit :	22	J. 18 18
10.6.1	certifications or degrees, if applicable		
	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable.		
10.6.3	A comprehensive curriculum vitae	, a da	-
10.6.4	Testimonials of previous of employers confirming the applicant's competencies and/or skills.		
10.7	In respect of a "General" work permit:		*
10.7.1	Proof of registration with the professional body/board if applicable.		
10.7.2	Certification from a chartered accountant as envisaged in section 19(2)(b) and (d) of the Act, which include the certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f)		
10.7.3	An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(2)(c) of the Act.		
0.7.4	Original advertisement in the national printed media, which must comply with regulations 28(5) and (6)(b), except for the categories listed in Schedule E.		
0.7.5	Copy of employment contract containing the information set out in regulation 28(6)(d).		
0.7.6	Certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f) if not contained in the chartered account's certification.		
0.7.7	Proof that all short-listed candidates have been interviewed.		
0.7.8	Letter of motivation from the employer as required in regulation 28(5).		(10
0.7.9	In the case of senior positions, employer's letter stating the reasons for not filling the position by the	/ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	promotion of existing personnel		8 8 %
0.7.10	Letter of approval, where required by a law, from * The relevant professional body/board/council; * The Department of Labour; * The relevant organ of state.		
0.8	In respect of an exceptional skills work permit		
0.8.1	A comprehensive curriculum vitae together with testimonials from previous employers.		
0.8.2	A letter from a foreign or South African organ of State, or from an established South African		
	academic, cultural or business body, confirming the applicant's exceptional skills or qualifications Other proof to substantiate exceptional skills or qualifications, such as publications, and		30
0.8.3	Other proof to authoration assentional stills on the still the sti		

10.9.1 A letter from the international concern confirming that the foreigner will be transferred to a branch/affiliated South African company

10.9.2	Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)	1	
10.9.3	Letter from the South African company confirming the transfer from the parent/affiliated company abroad, as well as specifying the occupation and capacity in which the foreigner will be employed, and that the maximum duration will not exceed two years		
10.9.4	Certification by a chartered accountant acting on behalf of the employer that the employer needs to employ such foreigner within the Republic and outlining the foreigner's job description		
10.9.5	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		
10.9.6	An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(5)(b)		
10.9.7	Financial guarantees required under section 19(5)(c) and regulation 28(10)		
10.10	In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit		
10.10.1	Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration		
10.10.2	Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		
150.5555			
10.11	In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit in terms of an agreement with a foreign s A passport valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay	tate	
- market			14
	A full set of fingerprints		
	A valid employment contract entered into and attested to in the worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 18 months		
	An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry of the contract		
	Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		<u>.</u>
	Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement		
10.11.7	Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration	¥8	
10 12 5	r respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers		
	A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay		-
	The second of th		
10.12.2	A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months		
10.12.3	A full set of fingerprints		
10.12.4	Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer or his/ner agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, the Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry	#3	
10.12.5	An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry of the contract		
10.12.6	Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		
10.12.7	Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration.		
10.13	In respect of a retired person:		
	Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29.		
10.13.2	Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citizen or resident is not available for the occupation applied for.		
10.13.3	Contract of employment for a person wishing to work		
		=300	
10.14	In respect of student exchange permit	T	
10.14.1	A letter from the Department of Education or the public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she is in the Republic and that the student has been accepted to be		

10.14.2 A letter from an organ of the foreign state, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student's registration with a tertiary educational institution abroad, as well as the date on which study will commence.		
10.15 In respect of cultural/economic/social exchange:	*	\$
10.15.1 A letter from the organ of the State confirming the status/existence of the exchange program.		Γ
10.15.2 A letter from the educational institution in the Republic confirming that the permit holder, if a student, has been accepted to register, if applicable, or a letter from the entity, organisation or family where the foreigner intends to conduct his or her programme		4 4 20 0
10.16 In respect of an exchange work programme		portroman and an an
10.16.1 A letter from a prospective employer certifying compliance with, and providing the undertaking contemplated in section 22(b) and regulation 31(4).	1.7	
10.16.2 Employment offer.		
10.17 In respect of a treaty permit		
10.17.1 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the nature of the program and the treaty under which it is conducted.	Ţ: -	
10.17.2 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the fact that the relevant foreigner participates in such program.		
10.17.3 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the type of activities which the foreigner is expected to perform under such program and the duration thereof and whether he or she is expected to conduct work.		4
10.18 In respect of a relative's permit		
10.18.1 Proof of foreigner being a member of the immediate family of the sponsoring citizen or resident.	1 - 1	
10.18.2 Proof of compliance with regulation 27 (2) and section 18(1) of the Act.		27 - 100 - 00 - 10

11. IN RESPECT OF APPLICATIONS FOR A WORK PERMIT (as specified below)

NOTE

The applicant is by law precluded from commencing employment, whether remunerated or otherwise, until he/she is in possession of a valid work permit for the specific purpose. Non-compliance can lead to heavy penalties being imposed on both the employer and employee.

Separate sheets may be attached if the space provided is insufficient to include full information/motivation.

11.1 A letter of release from the previous employer/organisation in the Republic, if applicable, must be attached.

11.2 OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT FOR FULL PERMITS

11.2.2 Physical addres	s:		11.2.3 Mailin	g address:	5 		
11.2.4 Telephone number: (code) (number)		11.2.5 Facsimile number: (code) (number)					
11.2.6 Employer's busi	ness registratio	n number:	11.2.7 Emplo	yer's tax reference num	ber:		
11.2.8 If a subsidiary, p	rincipal compa	ny:	11.2.9 and k	ocation	W		
11.2.10 Nature of busin	ness conducted	:	11.2.11 Numb	er of employees:			
Category	Key personnel	Management	Professional	Clerical	Unskilled	Other (specify	
11.2.12 SA citizens			16.				
11.2.13 Residents	die,		1		-		
11.2.14 Holders of temporary work permits	(1)			450			
1.2.15 The position off	ered has been	vacant since:					

4 8			:	18
RECRUITMENT AND INTERVIEWING OF SA Permits Not applicable for "General Quota" Per sought, "Exceptional Skills" Permits and "Inter-	mits, "Extraore	linary Quota" Perr	THE POSITION (ONLY f nits—except when a waiver	or "General" Work of the training fee is
3.1 The Department of Labour was approached:	No	Yes	11.3.2 Branch:	
3.3 Employment agencies were approached	No	Yes	11.3.4 Agencies:	
3.5 Media advertisement in: (name of publication)			from	to to
te: The relevant press cuttings must be affixed members of the business) and submitted wit Department of Labour and employment agent	h the applicati	il, official letterhea on. Please also a	d (which includes dețails Itach relevant copies of rep	of the directors/owner
Full details of the outcome to the above and rea	sons why suita	ably qualified local	candidates were not appoir	nted:
<u> </u>				
	recognition from the form of the con-	and the second of the second of		g 01 70
		State to See and the		
~2				
5 Does the applicant possess any special skills ti	hat have been	topted by you are	i make him/her the most s	uitable candidate for
this position:	nat nave been	tested by you are	1 make implier the most s	unable carriedate les
No 🗆 Yes 🗆	5 a 4 a 4 a			
Details		************************************		
	F			
	ction of a forei	gn candidate:		
Additional explicit motivation to support the selec	ction of a forei	gn candidate:		
Additional explicit motivation to support the selec	ction of a forei	gn candidate:		57 T .
Additional explicit motivation to support the selec	ction of a foreign	gn candidate:		
Additional explicit motivation to support the selec	ction of a foreign	gn candidate:		
Additional explicit motivation to support the selection	ction of a foreign	gn candidate:		
Additional explicit motivation to support the selection of the selection o	ction of a foreign	gn candidate:		
Additional explicit motivation to support the selection of the selection o	ction of a foreign	gn candidate:	of	
Additional explicit motivation to support the selection of the selection o	ction of a foreign	gn candidate:		
7 DETAILS OF OFFER MADE TO APPLICANT: 7.1 Title of occupation to be followed: 7.2 Nature of offer: 7.3 Salary offered: R per month	ction of a foreign	gn candidate:	of	
7 DETAILS OF OFFER MADE TO APPLICANT: 7.1 Title of occupation to be followed: 7.2 Nature of offer: 7.3 Salary offered: R per month	ction of a foreign	For a period	of	
Additional explicit motivation to support the selection of the selection o	ction of a foreign	For a period	of	weeks/months/yea
Additional explicit motivation to support the selection of the selection o	ction of a foreign	For a period	of	weeks/months/ye
7 DETAILS OF OFFER MADE TO APPLICANT: 7.1Title of occupation to be followed: 7.2Nature of offer: 7.3Salary offered: R per month 7.5Summary of duties	ction of a foreign	For a period	of	weeks/months/yea
7 DETAILS OF OFFER MADE TO APPLICANT: 7.1Title of occupation to be followed: 7.2Nature of offer: 7.3Salary offered: R per month 7.5Summary of duties	ction of a foreign	For a period	of	weeks/months/yea
Additional explicit motivation to support the selection of the selection o	ction of a foreign	For a period	of	weeks/months/yea
Additional explicit motivation to support the selection of the selection o	ent:	For a period 11.7.4 Additional	of	/in my capacity
Additional explicit motivation to support the selection of the selection o	ent:	For a period 11.7.4 Additional / ID Number	of	/in my capacity

until:

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA EXTENSION / RENEWAL OF PERMIT

[Section 11 Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18]

The temporary res	idence	e permit	no			
on page				is here	eby extend	ed/renewed
And / or relevant o conditions :	onditio	on(s) is/a	re sub	stitute	d by the fo	lowing
		v_{e_i}	4.0		* E	
· 1			i t			. 8 5
					-	
issued at:		(4)				
on	•••••					
Issued by	# #	8) 6)		20 mg	6t E	92
for Pegional Direct		*				<u></u>

ANNEXURE 18

CODE NO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TEMPORARY RESIDENCE PERMIT [Section 11 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 19]

A temporary residence permit of the category marked X:

Issue	d by	
For th	ne Reg	ional Director
		imprisonment.
	(2)	Anyone who contravenes the purpose and / or conditions of this permit shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or
Note:	8 8	Fees will be charged for extensions/subsequent visitor's permits which must be applied for 30 days prior to the above-mentioned validity date.
Neter	wero assets	
(3)	••••••	
	į.	
(2)	The I	nolder shall not conduct work.
(1)		nolder is not or does not become a prohibited or sirable person.
		sued for purpose ofe following condition(s):
valid	until	
	v	isitor's Permit Crew Permit

Bar Code

APPLICATION FOR A VISITOR'S PERMIT AT PORT OF ENTRY [Section 34(8) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18]

	Surname :	
	Full names :	
	Date of Birth :	Nationality:
	Passport No :	valid until :
	Country of residence :	valid until :
	ACCOMPANIED DV.	
	Occupation :	
	Employer / Organisation :	
	Purpose and period of visit	it :
100		
	Proposed residential addre	ress:
	Reason why you are not in	n possession of a visa :
	Cian aluma	
	Signature :	Date :
	Official use	
		N
	Time received :	Official
	Dort of onto	**************************************
	Arrived: Flight No :	fromto
	Departure: Flight	to
	On	at
	. 6 6	
	g 2	
	2	
	BLOK:	Yes No Code:
	Funds available :	Yes No R
	Return air ticket:	Yes No
	Application Fees levied :	Yes No
	Conveyer penalised:	Voc No
		Yes No
	Decision :	Yes No Made by Reference no

ANNEXURE 20

PERIODIC CERTIFICATE ON THE PERFORMANCE OR

CURRICULUM OF STUDY OF FOREIGN STUDENTS

[Section 13(1)(b)(v) of Immigration Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 22(4)]

To be completed by Institutions/Schools where foreign students/pupils are studying in South Africa, at the beginning <u>or end</u> of <u>each</u> Semester.

Α.	Name and Address of the Institution	5 -				
	Te	elephone and Fax	No		Conta	
perso	n	Designatio	n			
) and the second of the second			-		
В	Name and Surname of the Pupil/student Passport No Date of Admission into the Institution	Date of Birth	1			
C.	This serves to certify that the above-named	I pupil/student ha	s perfor	med satis	factorily	
/durir	ng the last semester of		June/D	ecember	20	and
	ne/she is eligible / not eligible for re-admission					11
	1975 - 1976		" OCHO		IOAL	
Sem	ester of 20	••••		5% 60		
				61.20	£8	8
D. valid	It is further confirmed that the pupil/student permit, accommodation arrangements, suffice	a con off o				i.e.
conti	nuing).	50		54 a		*
H 5	The second of th	ž.	(4 %)	ā	8 .	
REP	RRESENTATIVE OF HEAD OF INSTITUTIO	N / SCHOOL	链 第 音	22		
DATI	E S1	TAMP	\$6 5	副		

ANNEXURE 20A

PERIODIC CERTIFICATION OF MEDICAL TREATMENT

[Section 13(1)(b)(v) of Immigration Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 22(4)]

medical treatment in South Africa,.		a mar	reigit padei.	t io receive	
		20 604 36 30 (80	e si	4	50 SF
A. Name and Address of the Institution	on				

N 54	Contrar	a " 8 =			act of the
Telephone and Fax No	*				committe
Contact person		Designa	tion		
	¥ 7				
B. Name and Surname of the patien	nt	e di avi			
	W 575 - 4 mm				
Passport No				ar di	T _w
Passport No					
Date of Birth				92	
Date of Birth		***************************************	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	************	
	* " " "		3 2 6	N 2	
Date of Admission into the Institution					
	# -1450 # -2450			•	
C. This serves to certify that the abordontinue to receive treatment for the					
satisfied that such patient is capable	of incurring a	nd paving fo	r the costs of	of such trea	atment fo
such period and has sufficient means	s to support h	imself or he	self for such	period.	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Service and the service of the servi			y **
The state of the s		A 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			23 W *
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE INSTIT	UTION OF T	REATMENT			·
		1 1. 5. 9. 1			
		ye ^{d t} e		* *	
DATE					ŭ.
STAMP		8 N 980		20 T	E 20

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR A CORPORATE PERMIT

[Section 21 of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 30]

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	BLOK:
DATE RECEIVED:	FILE NO:
APPLICATION CHECKED BY:	ON:
APPLICATION FEE AMOUNT:	RECEIPT NO:
TRAINING FEE AMOUNT R (2 % OF R	.REMUNERATION OR)
NO OF APPOINTMENT CERTIFICATES ISSUED:	
PROCESSED/AUTHORISED BY:	
IMPORTANT:	

- (a) Foreigners are by law precluded from commencing employment, whether remunerated or otherwise, until in possession of a valid work permit for the specific purpose. Non-compliance can lead to heavy penalties being imposed on both the employer and employee.
- (b) This application is to authorize a corporate entity, as defined in the immigration Act, to employ in terms of a corporate permit a number of workers as agreed upon with the Department. In additions, in terms of the Act, foreigners working for the same employers are eligible for work permits under other provisions of the Act.
- (c) Separate sheets may be attached if the space provided is insufficient to include full information/replies.
- (d) At the time of submission of this application, the training fee in respect of the foreigner to be employed by the corporate applicant and contemplated in this is application is 2% of such foreigners' taxable remuneration. If in terms of regulation 28(3) the applicable training fee has been changed and/or has been differentiated on the basis of categories of foreigners, please use a separate sheet to list the number of foreigners under each category and the corresponding applicable training fee.

1. BACKGROUND DETAILS OF CORPORATE APPLICANT

Name of Company/Organization:	
Contact person:	E-mail address:
Physical address:	Mailing address :
Telephone number : (code) (number)	Facsimile number : (code) (number)
Employer's business registration number:	Employer's tax reference number:
If a subsidiary, principal company and location:	
Nature of business conducted:	Total No of workers employed:

 THE ABOVE-MENTIONED COMPANY/ORGANIZATION HEREBY APPLIES FOR A CORPORATE PERMIT TO EMPLOY FOREIGNERS (If more space is required provide information in a separate sheet. Please be as specific as possible in describing the job positions)

Type of position:	No of workers:
Type of position:	No of workers:
Type of position:	No of workers:
Type of position:	No of workers:
Type of position:	No of workers:

3. REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Representation demonstrating the need to employ the requested number of foreigners, in the job descriptions set out under 2 above.	Yes	No	Comments:(Add additional sheet if required)
3.2 Independent collaboration of the facts asserted under 3.1 above.	Yes	No	
3.3 Certificate of a chartered accountant as contemplated in section 21(2)(a) containing an organisational diagram of the relevant productive unit including the staff's residential status and job descriptions.	Yes	No.	and a
3.4 An undertaking by the corporate applicant described in section 21(2)(b) and regulation 28(11).	Yes	No	
3.5 An undertaking by the corporate applicant that he/she will be responsible for the removal of foreigners employed in terms of this permit to their respective countries of residence on expiry of the contract.	Yes	No	
 Financial guarantees contemplated in section 21(2)(c) and regulation 30(7). 	Yes	No	
3.7 The corroborate representations on the need to employ foreigners required under section 21(2)(d).	Yes	No	
3.8 An undertaking to comply with the provisions of Regulation 30(8).	Yes	No	

OPTIONS
 (Indicate preferred option on which Corporate Permit may be issued subject to agreement with the Department after consultation (regulation 30(8))

4.1 Payment of Training Fee	Yes	No	Comments:(Add additional sheet if required)
4.2 Training Programme aimed at reducing dependency on foreign labour and/or transferring skills from the relevant foreigners to citizens or residents.	Yes	No	
4.3 Combination of paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2 above.	Yes	No	
4.4 Do you seek a reduction or waiver of the Training Fee on the basis of a request by the Minister of Trade and Industry or Mineral and Energy, or Agriculture (if so, attach Request Letter signed by such Minister or his/her delegate) – regulation 30(8)(b)(iii).	Yes	No	
4.5 Has your industry, or segment thereof, been identified by the Department as one in respect of which the Government of the Republic has entered into an agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act? If yes, attach relevant documentation.	Yes	No	
4.6 If your answer to 4.5 above is yes, do you seek a reduction or a waiver of the financial guarantees referred to in section 21(2)(c) of the Act? If yes, attach collaborating documentation to prove "special conditions" in your industry or segment thereof as well as a request from the Minister of Trade and Industry or Mineral and Energy, or Agriculture, or his/her delegate.	Yes	No	
4.7 If your Corporate Permit is for seasonal workers for a period not exceeding 6 months a year, are you seeking a Corporate Permit to be in force for longer than a year? If so, provide details on a separate sheet and collaborated information showing the need for such foreigner.	Yes	No	

5. CONSULTATION

Has the Department of Labour expressed a view or has been consulted in respect of this application (if so, attach relevant documentation).	Yes	No	Comments:(Add additional sheet if required)
5.2 Has the Department of Trade and Industry expressed a view or been consulted in respect of this application (if so, attach relevant documentation)	l	No	
5.3 If no consultation has taken place, or the applicant wishes to refer the Department of Labour and/or Trade and Industry, please provide the relev Department, in a separate sheet.	Departmo	ent to spe tion, whic	ecific offices or officials of the

6. ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION

6.1 Pro forma type of employment contract	Yes	No	
6.2 Statement by the CEO or executive authority of the corporate applicant delegating the relevant office or personnel to perform the functions related to the implementation of the corporate permit.	Yes	No	
6.3 Statement indicating the expected time frame for the consideration and finalization of this application and the time and places where the contact person is available to discuss this application with officials of the Department and provide in loco verification if deemed necessary.	V	No	

7. UNDERTAKING BY CORPORATE APPLICANT

I, (full name)	ID Number ii
my capacity as of the c	company/organization known as
understand that the implementation of a corporate permit the Department of Home Affairs to ensure compliance with Act and that a corporate permit may be terminated in ce that basis undertake for the above-named applicant and application and enter in the obligations it involves, on beinformation contained therein is true and correct. I further in terms of a corporate permit issued to me completes the shall be in possession of a passport valid for no less that stay and immediately inform the Department of Home Affairs is no longer employed or is employed in a different catemoval of any of the foreigners employed in terms of this processing of the contract.	ith the provisions and the objectives of the immigration ase of unsatisfactory performance on my side, and or d solemnly declare that I am authorized to make this nalf of the aforesaid company/organization and that the more undertake to ensure that any foreigner employed the prescribed application fully, correctly and truly and an 30 days after the expiry date of his or her intended airs if any of such foreigners is no longer in compliance apacity. I, furthermore, undertake responsibility for the
Signature of corporate applicant/employer	Signature of witness
Signed at day of	20

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA CORPORATE PERMIT [Section 21 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 30]

NAME OF CORPORATE PERMIT	HOLDER.	DEPARTMENTAL I	REFERENCE NO.	質
PHYSICAL ADDRESS (also inclusions) subsidiaries of the corporate in	de the affected b South Africa).	ranches, affiliated o	ffices &	Market II
		the first terms of the terms of		
1 x 3				100
g v 12	<u> </u>			**
In terms of section 21 of the Immigra corporate permit holder is hereby au authorization certificates numbered	thorised to issue a	total of co	rporate	6.
	* 5.0			2 0
Type of position:	Duration (*)	No of w	vorkers:	
Type of position:	Duration (*)	No of w	orkers:	
Type of position:	Duration (*)	No of w	orkers:	
Type of position:	Duration (*)	No of w	orkers:	10.
Type of position:	Duration (*)	No of w	rorkers:	
Duration can be expressed in months or years. The Republic and relates to the period this authorization subsequent workers in the same position. This period the same position.	on is in force, during wh	ich time this authorization i	vorkers' first entry into the may be used to employ	
		and the second of the second o		**************************************
(*) In the case of seasonal workers	s, workers can be	employed from		S # *
to every ye	ear / until year 20_	/ for year 20	only.	
(*) In the case of workers employer eferred to in section 21(4)(b) of the	d in pursuance ag	reement with a foreign	n state	a 5 a ⁷
		A DO GRIZOTIO / TOGRAGI		
	38			
				
(*) The worker(s) must be introduc	ed through the ho	rder nost/nort of entr	, of	
() The Homeston Indicate Indicate		raci postiport of entry		30
Location of amplement		¥3	9000	
Location of employment :	T = -	** * * .	No of workers:	
Type of position:			No of workers:	
Type of position:			No of workers:	

	Location	No of workers:
Type of position:	1	19-8-8-8
Type of position:	Location	No of workers:
Type of position:	Location	No of workers:

Regional Director Department of Home Affairs Date :

Department's wet seal/stamp

*Delete if not applicable.

CODE NO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PERMIT TO REPORT TO REFUGEE RECEPTION OFFICE [Section 23 of Act No13 of 2002 : Regulations 32]

	Bar Code	
Issued by	Persal No	
imprisonment.		
offence and liable on conv		
Note: Anyone who contravenes conditions of this permit si		* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	9.5	
		e 8 40
permit issued in terms of the Imn	nigration Act 2002 (Act 13 o	of 2002).
The holder of this permit shall no	t qualify for any other	
subject to the following condition	s:	3 ° 4 ;
Refugee Reception Office at	The agent of the	
Participa Pacantion Office at		e 0
hereby issued solely to enable th	ne holder to report to the	2
This permit, valid for 14 days from	m date of admission is	

APPLICATION FOR A PERMANENT

RESIDENCE PERMIT

[Sections 26 and 27 of Act No 13 of 2002 - Regulation 33]

IMPORTANT:

- (a) To be completed in detail in English. Please print in black ink or type;
- (b) The completed form must be accompanied by the documents listed on pages 11 to 14.
- (c) For the various grounds on which permanent residence may be acquired and list of specific documents required in respect of each ground see pages 13 and 14.
- (d) Applicants are required to undergo an interview. Arrange for an interview with the nearest Regional Office of Home Affairs or South African mission before or when submitting the completed application with the prescribed fee, if applicable.
- (e) In the case of married couples or spousal partners, both the applicant and the spouse must sign and date the form and attend the interview, if the spouse is party to this application.
- (f) Applicants are advised to make and keep copies of documentation submitted.
- (g) It is the applicant's prerogative to retain an immigration practitioner to submit and attend to application of his or her behalf. However, this will not influence the outcome, as any application is considered individually and on its merits.

STAATSKOERANT, 25 NOVEMBER 2002

No. 24100

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY LIST OF APPLICANTS

- 228

SURNAME	FORENAMES	DATE OF BIRTH	GENDER	RELATIONSHIP	PERMIT NUMBER	
		h 8	#			

Persons interviewed. ApplicantSpouse	Other>>>	Daniel N	
Date of interviewInterviewing officer			
Application presented by (Officer) :	Persal No		
Application considered by	Persal No		
Date of consideration			
Approved/rejected			
Reasons for rejection			

Signature:	Rank		
Date:			
		EFICE STAND	***

1.	Details of applicant:
1.1	Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof(Surname)
1.2	First Name(s)
1.3	Maiden name
1.4	Other former surnames
1.5	Date of birth: Year Month Day
1.6	Country of birth
1.7	Nationality of birth1.8 Present nationality
1.9	Passport NoExpiry date
1.10	Marital status:
Neve	married: Divorced Widowed
1.11	Date of marriage : Year Month Day
1,12	Present residential address :
516	Suburb/City/TownCountry
	Since: Year Month Day
1.13	Postal Address SuburbCityCode

1.14	Tel No : Home : Work: Cell phone No
1.15	Occupation
2.	Details of parents :
2.1	Father : Surname
57	First name(s)
40	Birth place: City/Town
	State/Province
	Country
* (5	Birth date: Year Month Day
ž:	
	His nationality at birth
2.2	Mother : Surname Maiden name
	First name(s)
	Birth place : City/town
4.	State/Province
32	Country
	Birth date: Year Month Day
	Her nationality at birth
15 15 <u>0</u>	
3.	Details of spouse
3.1	Type of spousal relationship
3.2	Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof (Surname)
3.3	First Name(s)
3.4	Maiden name
3.5	Other former surnames

3.6	Date of birth: Year Month Day	
3.7	Birth place: City/Town3.8 State/Province	
3.9	Country of birth	
3.10	Nationality of birth	
3.12	Passport No/ SA Identity No	
9	Issued by (Country)Expiry date	
3.13	Present residential address:	
5 '' 80	Suburb/City/Town Country	
* 1	Since : Year Month Day	
3.14	Postal Address Suburb Code	
3.15	Tel No ; HomeWorkCell phone No	1
3.16	Occupation	
21 31 21		
4. De	etails of parents of spouse, if spouse is party to this application :	
4.1	Father : Surname	
	First name(s)	
	Birth place: City/Town	
	State/Province	
W.,	Country	
	Birth date: Year Month Day	
	His nationality at birth	
4.2	Mother : Surname Maiden name	
on the same	First name(s)	
	Birth place : City/town	
ter"	State/Province	

relations	hips.	ious marria	iges or out of w	edlock and chi	ldren, if any,	of unmarried d	ependan -	ts or p	ersons i	n perman	ent spousa
rname	Forename(s)	Date of Birth	Relationship to applicant and/or spouse	Country and place (town/ city) of birth	Present Nationality	Occupation					¥ .
1 0						8		*			
. *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *					4					ā8
	ar their the				, i	81			¥6		
, st. 10 t			9 0 8	V			e :			76 10	54 - 5271 52
des de			s s ⁿ s		9 2 3						
	1 7 7		<u>.</u>	-		24					· ·
			oned above and	who do not wish		n immigration		27 28		iù	

		1.00	o complete this portion
Name	Address	Relationship Acquaintanceship	
1			8:
ID No PR No			
2			
ID No PR No			-
3	,		
ID No/PR No		-	
	8)	P a	
Educational School Qualifications			
Applicant	.Date obtained		79 31
Spouse*	.Date obtained		es r
Higher Qualifications or Special Train	ning:		
Applicant:			81 BI
Name of College, University or Education	anal Institution attended:		

Name of College, University or Educational Institution attended
Prescribed duration of course
Major subjects
Major subjects Degree, Diploma or certificate obtained
Trade/Professional Qualifications
Applicant:
Duration of apprenticeship/training : Fromto
Spouse*
Duration of apprenticeship/training : From to

11. Employment record (to cover full period of employment):

Name of employer	Address: Town/City	From	То	Nature of work
				•••••
				I
		. 100		A SEC

			ļ	
,				***************************************

^{*} if party to this application

What	occupation do you intend follo	owing in South Africa?
What amount of money will you tra	nsfer to South Africa if any?	
Do you receive a pension or do yo	u have a private income? If so,	o, please give details:
Do you have any other assets eg p	roperty/investments etc? pleas	se give details
Do you have an offer of employme	nt in South Africa? [Yes/No]	If so, attach work offer.
12. Do you have any immedi	ate family members remainin	ing in country of origin [father, mother, sisters, brothers, husband, wife and children]
[Yes] [No]	20	* 4
Name	Address	Relationship/Acquaintance

Name	Address	Relationship/Acquaintance
8 4		
,		

13. Full details of previous and current residence (since 18th birthday or during the last ten years to date)

(Complete in detail including postal district numbers, e.g. Bromley BR68ED, United Kingdom)

Fr	om: (Month/Year)	To: (Month/Year)	Number and street	City/Town	Country
(i)				***************************************	
(ii)					
(iii)					
(iv)					
v)					
vi)					
vii)	***************************************				
viii)	***************************************				
ix)					
x)					
xi)					
xii)				***************************************	
xiii)				***************************************	
xiv)					
xv)				***************************************	
xvi)					
xvii)					
xviii)					
xix)					
XX)					
				•	ž.

	etails re	egarding applicant and (if applicable) spouse and children
e fo	llowing	questions relate to you (the applicant) as well as to any person mentioned under 3 and 5 and must be answered "YES" or "NO".
	Have	you or any of the persons concerned ever been -
	(i)	convicted of a criminal offence even if such conviction is no longer on record against you or the persons concerned?
	(ii)	declared insolvent?
76 81 33	(iii)	the subject of a civil action for failure to fulfil child maintenance obligation?
20	Will yo	ou or any of the persons concerned leave outstanding debts behind on your departure or, if you are already in South Africa, did you leave any
	outsta	anding debts behind abroad? If so, what arrangements have you made to settle them
	is the	are a criminal action pending against you or any of the persons concerned?
	Have	you or any of the persons concerned previously applied for an immigration permit?
80	Have	you or any of the persons concerned ever been refused permanent residence in or entry to or been repatriated or deported from South Africa
	or any	y other country?
	Have	you or any of the persons concerned ever previously been in South Africa? If yes, state period
	Do yo	ou or any of the persons concerned suffer, or has any of you suffered from a disease referred to in regulation 34(1)(a) or from any physical or
	menta	al condition which may render you a public charge or a threat to others?
	N.B. If	
-	1	If the answer to any of the questions (a) to (g) above is "YES", give FULL details below. In connection with question (a) (ii) state whether or not
	you or	If the answer to any of the questions (a) to (g) above is "YES", give FULL details below. In connection with question (a) (ii) state whether or not represent the persons concerned have been rehabilitated. In respect of question (f) actual periods and addresses of residence must be furnished.
	you or	
		r the persons concerned have been rehabilitated. In respect of question (f) actual periods and addresses of residence must be furnished.
		r the persons concerned have been rehabilitated. In respect of question (f) actual periods and addresses of residence must be furnished.
		r the persons concerned have been rehabilitated. In respect of question (f) actual periods and addresses of residence must be furnished.
		r the persons concerned have been rehabilitated. In respect of question (f) actual periods and addresses of residence must be furnished.

5. General information	
n what date did you leave your country of origin? If so please indicate -	
ive you ever applied for asylum in the Republic of South Africa [Yes/No]	
es state date of application	or cancellation, and reasons for
stal address and telephone number at which you can be contacted in South Africa	
nployment details of Spouse	
Note: Any incorrect or misleading information or false documents furnished in support of this appropriately.	oplication may result in the application not being
We the undersigned, declare that the photograph(s) submitted in support of this application ppear on the reverse side thereof, that the details reflected in this application and supportingly our intention to reside permanently in South Africa. I undertake to inform the Department eing processed with the understanding that in the event of failure to do so the Department ommunication.	ing documents are true and correct and that it is ent of any change of address whilst the application twill not be responsible for any resultant breakdow
gnature of legal spouse	Date
FOR OFFICIAL USE	
TWO PHOTOGRAPHS IN RESPECT OF EACH APPLICANT OF	VER THE AGE OF

The documents listed below must be submitted with the application by the persons indicated.
"Applicants" on this page includes all persons who intend to apply for a permanent residence permit.
Documents which are not in English, must be accompanied by certified translations into English. IMPORTANT - (a)

(b) (c)

.1.	2 Passport photographs	All applicants	the applicant is a child both parents must sign. A recent, passport-type, full face photograph bearing the names of the applicant on the reverse side thereof. Machine-type or instant photographs are not acceptable.
2.	Birth certificate, or extract from birth record	All applicants	Only original documents or certified copies thereof are acceptable.
3.	Change of name document i.e. Statutory Declaration or Deed Poll/or Adoption Certificate	All applicants where applicable	
4.	Medical report	All applicants	Report must not be older than six months at time of submission
5.	Radiological report.	All applicants 12 years of age and older (excluding pregnant women)	The report must not be older than six months at time of submission. ("Mass X-ray" cards and separate radiological reports acceptable).
6.	Police certificate(s)	All applicants 18 years of age and older	In respect of all countries of residence in excess of 12 months (originals only)
7.	Marriage certificate, or extract from marriage record. Documentary proof of customary union where applicable, prescribed affidavit and Notarial contract where applicable	All applicants who are married or in a sp	ousal relationships
8.	Final divorce decree(s) and all relevant court orders regarding custody and maintenance of children. Written consent of parents where	All applicants who are divorced	Required irrespective of whether or not the person concerned has since re-married
	applicable	E Parties Committee Commit	
9.	Death certificate of late spouse	All widows and widowers	
9.		All widows and widowers All applicants who will be employed in South Africa	N.B. (a) Full details of training and experience are to be provided when relevant to confirm the applicant's ability and/or

12.	(a) Offer for permanent employment (b) Certification by the (prospective) employer's chartered accountant as required by section 27(a)(i) (c) Certification by the Department of Labour	All applicants who apply on grounds of permanent employment in terms of section 27(a) of the Act	The work offer must state clearly the occupation to be followed and salary offered and must not be older than three months at time of submission.
- '	as required in section 27(a)(ii)		e Pa
13.	(a) A letter from a foreign or South African organ of State, or from an established South African academic, cultural or business body confirming the applicant's exceptional skills or qualifications	All applicants seeking permanent reside section 27(b) of the Act	ence on grounds of exceptional skills and qualifications in terms of
	(b) Testimonials from previous employers, if applicable, and a comprehensive curriculum vitae (c) Other proof to substantiate exceptional skills qualifications, such as publications and testimonials		
14.	 (a) Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad (b) Proof of planned registration with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of business (c) Proof of compliance with regulation 24 and section 27(c) of the Act 	All applicants who apply for permanent residence on grounds of intending to establish a business in the republic	If the applicant request the Department to reduce the prescribed capitalisation requirement in terms of section 27(c)(i) of the Act, a request from the Department of Trade and Industry or documentation supporting a claim of national interest must be attached
15.	 (a) All the requirements under item 14 (b) Documentation proving the investment such as shareholders' or partnership agreements (c) Details of the partner/directors and (d) Proof of compliance with regulation 24 and section 27(c) of the Act 	All applicants who apply for permanent residence on grounds of intending to invest in an established business in the republic	If the applicant requests the Department to reduce the prescribed capitalisation requirement in terms of section 27(c)(i) of the Act, a request from the Department of Trade and Industry or documentation supporting a claim of national interest must be attached
16.	(a) Proof of compliance with sections 27(c) of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act no 130 of 1998) (b) Affidavit with regard to aliases used by the applicant and/or family members, if applicable	NB. In respect of applications on this gro in the case of a foreign marriage, (h) to (ound the documentation requirements listed under Item 9(1) (c), (d) (m), and (n) of Schedule A of the Regulations, if the original is not affidavit in respect of the country fled from only
17.	Certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 27(e) and regulation 33(16)	All applicants who intend to retire in Sou will be entering into a business partnersh	th Africa, or who will be self-employed/independent means or who

18.	Certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 27(f), reflecting proof of a minimum net worth of R40 million and having tendered R100 000 to the Department as the fee referred to section 27(f) in the Act	All applicants of independent means seeking permanent residence in terms of section 27(g) of the Act
19.	Consent of both parents or guardian (minors as recognised by their country of origin)	All single applicants under the age of 21
20.	(a) Proof of permanent employment offer and/or proof of 5 years continuous work permit status (b) Certification by the employer's chartered accountant contemplated in section 26(a)(i) (c) Certificate by the Department of Labour contemplated in section 26(a)(ii)	All applicants who have been on work permits and seek permanent residence in terms of section 26(a) of the Act
21.	Declaration of support for the application by the spouse who is the citizen or resident	All applicants seeking permanent residence on grounds of a spousal relationship
22.	Undertaking by parents with regard to financial support	In respect of a child under the age of 21 of a citizen or resident

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

PERMANENT RESIDENCE PERMIT

[Sections 26 and 27 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 33]

(Act No 13 of 2002), subsect	**	ş			
Surname and first names	Date of birth	Gender	Occupation/capacity/ category in which holder is granted permit	Permit No	
eside permanently. f the holder of this permit esidence within one year, to		-			mane
				# ¹⁴	
		OFFI	CE STAMP	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	
ssuing officer	: 		CE STAMP		9
ssuing officer		(F			8
Date of issue			CE STAMP GIONAL DIRECTOR		P P
or REGIONAL DIRECTOR Note: i) This permit is issued ii) If both signatures do The permit number of iv) This permit is issued v) Permanent residents right to permanent re	once only and once only and once only and once one once on once on once on once on once on once on once on once on once on once on once on once on once on once on once on onc	for RE must be dul ve, this per n all comm or amendr t from the F	GIONAL DIRECTOR by safeguarded. mit is invalid. unications with the Dep	partment of Home A	their
cor REGIONAL DIRECTOR cote: This permit is issued i) If both signatures do ii) The permit number of the permit is issued ii) Permanent residents right to permanent re admission and sojou	once only and once only and once only and once on once	for RE must be dul ve, this per n all comm or amendr t from the F Republic. A	GIONAL DIRECTOR by safeguarded. mit is invalid. unications with the Deplenent. Republic for three years period of absence may	partment of Home A s or longer may lose y only be interrupte	their d by
cor REGIONAL DIRECTOR lote:) This permit is issued i) If both signatures do ii) The permit number of v) This permit is issued ii) Permanent residents right to permanent re	once only and a not appear about the quoted is without erasure who are absents idence in the Frn in the Republicons	for RE must be dul ve, this per n all comm or amendr t from the F Republic. A	GIONAL DIRECTOR by safeguarded. mit is invalid. unications with the Dep ment. Republic for three years a period of absence may	partment of Home A s or longer may lose y only be interrupte	their d by

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

CERTIFICATE OF ARRIVAL

- (i) FOR DETACHMENT BY THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER ON ARRIVAL OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ON ENTRY FOR THE PURPOSE OF TAKING UP PERMANENT SETTLEMENT AND TRANSMISSION TO THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL: HOME AFFAIRS (DIRECTORATE RESIDENCE), PRIVATE BAG X114, PRETORIA, 0001.
- (ii) IF THE PURPOSE OF ENTRY IS NOT TO TAKE UP PERMANENT SETTLEMENT IMMEDIATELY, AN ENTRY STAMP SHALL NOT BE AFFIXED AND/OR A REENTRY VISA BE GRANTED.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DECLARATION OF A FOREIGNER AS AN UNDESIRABLE PERSON [Section 30 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 35]

1.	2002),	ns of the provisions of section 30(1) of the Immig you are, hereby, declared an undesirable pe u(s)	rson because of the following
179 336			
2.	*(a)	In terms of section 10(4) of the said Act;	
	*(b)	Being an illegal foreigner in terms of section 10(4) and 48 of the said Act;	n 1(1)(xviii) read with sections
2 W 550.3	*(c)	Having become an illegal foreigner in terms section 10(4) of the said Act;	of section 1(1)(xviii) read with
3.	*(a)	You do not qualify for either a temporary reside into the Republic of South Africa.	ence permit or for admission
8	*(b)	you are hereby ordered to leave the Repub, at which time the validity of an deemed to have lapsed. Should you fail to do shall be guilty or an offence and subject to deportation.	y permit you may hold shall be
4,		s of section 8(1) of the Act you are entitled to repartment to review this declaration within 10 day	
IMMIGE	RATION	OFFICER/DIRECTOR	DATE:
PLACE		APPC	INTMENT NO (IF AN
*Delete	which	is not applicable.	GRATION OFFICER)
	l ackno	wledge receipt of the original of this notice.	
	SIGNA DATE:	TURE OF UNDESIRABLE PERSON	
. *	1. 2.	I understand that I am entitled to make representations/I wish, No 13 of 2002, to make representations to declaration that I am an undesirable person attached thereto.	in terms of section 8(1) of Act the Department to review the
		T 2	
	Date : .		Signature of person making Representation
	Place .		70507 All 85
*Delete	which	is not applicable.	e e

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE TO PERSON TO PRODUCE EVIDENCE IN HIS/HER POSSESSION, CUSTODY OR UNDER HIS/HER CONTROL WHICH IS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTIGATION IN TERMS OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT, 2002 TO AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER

[Section 33(4)(b) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 38(3)]

Residential Address		Physica	Work Address	W 8
		,		
YOU ARE HEREBY called upon produce the article(s) infra to in at (give physical) at (date)	nmigration officer (nar ical address)	ne of immi	gration officer)	c
Article	Description	1	Number of artic	les
			***************************************	•••••

THE REASON why the said an				
THE REASON why the said and				
THE REASON why the said and are the original hereof was today to a splained to *him/her.	nanded to the aforeme			
THE REASON why the said an	nanded to the aforeme	entioned pe		there

*Delete which is not applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE TO PERSON TO APPEAR BEFORE AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER RELEVANT TO AN INVESTIGATION IN TERMS OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT, 2002

[Section 33(4)(c) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 38(3)]

toenuty or passport nu	Imber		
Residential Address		Physical Work A	ddress
appear before immigra at (gi	called upon in terms of so stion officer (name of imm we physical address) at (tim	nigration officer)	O
THE REASON why yo	ou are called upon to ap	pear before the immigra	tion officer is specifie

The original hereof was	s today handed to the afo		
The original hereof was	s today handed to the afo		
The original hereof was	s today handed to the afo		
The original hereof was explained to *him/her.	s today handed to the afo		
The original hereof was explained to *him/her.	s today handed to the afo	orementioned personally	and the import thereo
The original hereof was explained to *him/her.	s today handed to the afo		and the import thereo
The original hereof was explained to *him/her.	s today handed to the afo	orementioned personally	and the import thereo
	s today handed to the afo	orementioned personally	and the import thereo

*Delete which is not applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ENTRY AND SEARCH WARRANT

[Section 33(5) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 38(4)]

TO IMMIGRATION OFFICER (The name of the immigration officer who will execute the entry and search warrant must be	e provided).
Whereas it appears to me from information received under oath that there are reat to believe that, within the Magisterial District of upon the premises at	. there is in or
*(i) an illegal foreigner or, *(ii) something which relates to the employment, training, occupation of, or re premises of an illegal foreigner in violation of the Immigration Act, 2002	
YOU ARE THEREFORE authorised to enter the identified premises supra during time/night time/during the hours ofto to search for	
(Mark with YES or NO in the applicable block)	75 1
(a) interrogate any person found in or on such premises	
(b) examine any thing in or upon such premises	
(c) request from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose possession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who is upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to such thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a receipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in such premises	
(d) apprehend an illegal foreigner, subject to section 34(1)	
and to deal with such person, illegal foreigner or thing according to law. Given under my hand at	
H	
Signature	
± 102	- 北
e dec e e	
Designation	on

^{*}Delete which is not applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

RECEIPT

[Section 33(5)(c) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation38(5)]

Rank	W. W.	4 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
hereby acknowledge receipt of Immigration Act, 2002 from the at	premises of		
Item	Description		Quantity
		Total No of	items
Signed atSignature of Immigration Office		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	E STAMP
Appointment number:			
Receipt register control number		**************************************	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE OF DEPORTATION

[Section 34(1)(a) and (b) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(1)]

То					
1.	As you are an illegal foreigner, you a	are hereby notified that	you are to be deport	ed to your country of orig	gin,
2.	In terms of section 34(1)(a) and (b) to:) of the Immigration A	ct, 2002 (Act No 13 o	f 2002) you have the rig	hts
	2.1 Appeal such decision in ter 2.2 At any time request any deportation confirmed by a	officer attending to	you to have your de		of
NB: •	Should you choose not to exc deportation. Should you exercis deported before the relevant dec	e your rights, supra	supra you will be you will remain in	detained pending yo custody and may not	our be
	You will not be allowed to retu stipulated in section 34(5)(a) of	rn to the Republic the Act.	without the necess	ary legal authority as	is
	3 2 3	9			
		t g	銀		
Immigrat	tion Officer	Date:			
Annointn	nent number:				
Appointi	nent number.	Place:			
		8		8 (8 (8)	
A CIVAL	0144 ED GELLELIT GE DEGETE				
ACKNO	DWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIP	OF NOTIFICAL	TON OF DEPOR	AILON	
	acknowledge receipt of the original no of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 1			n terms of section 34(1)	(a)
After du	e consideration I have decided to	•		15	
202				22 	90
*1. *2.	Await my deportation at the first Appeal the decision to deport me		inity, whilst remain	ing in custody.	
*3.	Not appeal the decision to depor				
*4.	Have my detention confirmed by			F	
*5. *6.	Not have my detention confirme Leave the RSA within 14 days he			o waluntary and will o	
0.	be recorded by the Department before.				
33 - St		92		No.	
*delete	if not applicable		31 gg/d	4	
duicto	n not applicable		3 2402		
	for a		STANDARD STANDARD	<u>@</u>	
	of detainee	R g	Date:		
			E JS	III	
Place:		* * * 5	8	* T	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WARRANT OF DETENTION OF AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER

[Sections 34(1) and 34(5) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 39(2)]

To:	Station Comm Head of Priso				e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
		FS	g ** =		203	
	·			E B	21 V) 1802	
			14 A 1		E# #2	
As .	e e e e e e	1 1 2		hac made	*himself/her	colf
liable	to *deportati	on/removal	from the Rep	public and for d	etention pend	ling
Such	"deportation/r	emovai, in te	erms or section	n *34(1) / *34(!	b) / *34(8) Of	the
	gration Act, 20	JUZ you are	nereby author	orised and order	ed to detain	the
Juliu .	-		1	4 19 a	S2 10 15	
H.					\$ 0 E 9	
until	such time * he	/she is *dep	orted/remove	d from the Repu	olic.	••
*The	deportation of	cuch persor	in terms of t	he Immigration	A-# 2000 (A-#	12
of 20	02) is hereby a	uthorized	i iii terriis or t	ne minigration	ACI, 2000 (ACI	. 13
0, 20	OZ) IS HEICELY A	daronzea.	W W. T.			
NB:	No release m	av he effe	cted withou	t the written	authority of	an
imm	igration offic	er by mean	ns of a war	rant of release	referred to	in
regu	lation 39(12)	of the reg	ulations pub	lished in terms	of section 7	of
the I	mmigration /	Act, 2002 (/	Act No 13 of	2002).	J. 1	19
0.00		8 8	5	<i>5</i> 2 3	K19 13	
Given	under my	hand at				
		* V	-	W = 2	4 9	this
day or	IMMIGRATION		20		a))	this
-	Thintakwitoi	4 COURT			4	this
					# ***	this
					anatı ire	this
		F		Si	gnature	this
	i mar Mira			Si	gnature	this
	,			Si	gnature	this
					- - -	this
					gnature esignation	this
					- - -	this
		,			- - -	this

^{*}Delete what is not applicable

Annexure 32A

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

WARRANT OF DETENTION OF AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER [Sections 34(1), 34(5), 34(8) or 41 of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 39(2)]

То:	Station Commissioner Head of Prison	12	
89		25	
deten *34(5	*himself/herself liable to *deportation pending such *deportation b) / *34(8) of the Immigration the said	tation/removal /removal, in t	terms of section *34(1) /
until s	such time * he/she is *deported/	removed from	the Republic.
		e 10 °	
immi regul	No release may be effected gration officer by means of ation 39(12) of the regulation mmigration Act, 2002 (Act No.	a warrant o	f release referred to in in terms of section 7 of
Immic	gration Officer	r r	× 2
8		0 E	
Appoi	ntment number	*	*
Appoi		*	
Date:		,	
* #			
0			OFFICE STAMP
Place:		TOTAL CONTRACT	
Telepl	none number		8
*Delete v	what is not applicable		

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTIFICATION OF EXTENSION OF DETENTION WHILST AWAITING DEPORTATION

[Section 34(1)(d) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(5)]

At: (name of detention facility)	
You are hereby notified that in view of the fact to	hat your detention pending the execution of
the warrant for your deportation to	issued
on is likely to exceed 30	
the reasons mentioned in the affidavit on the rev	verse side of this notice. I am under section
34(1)(d) of the Immigration Act, 2002 obliged to	submit the matter for consideration to the
magistrate of the Court at	on or before
You are entitled to submit in writing whatever re	
the magistrate of the Court who will rule on your	extended detention and you are requested to
	extended deterioon and you are requested to
hand me such representations on or before	If you require
	If you require
hand me such representations on or before assistance, you should approach the head of the	institution where you are being detained.
hand me such representations on or before assistance, you should approach the head of the Immigration Officer	institution where you are being detained.
hand me such representations on or before assistance, you should approach the head of the Immigration Officer Appointment number:	institution where you are being detained.
hand me such representations on or before assistance, you should approach the head of the	institution where you are being detained.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

COVER SHEET: APPLICATION FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE DETENTION OF AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER WHILST AWAITING HIS/HER DEPORTATION

[Section 34(1)(d) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(5)(iii)]

To: Th	e cierk (of the C	ourt			····	*********	• • • • • • •
Re:	Extens	ion of d	letention of (f	ull names of	detainee)			
	Detain	ed at				0	3	
	()						8 #	
	1.	Pleas	e refer this m	atter for cons	sideration of	the magistrate	of the court	in
	-, -	terms	of section 34	(1)(d) of the	Immigration	Act, 2002 and	regulation 3	9(4) t
		(6) ma	ade thereund	er.	8	59		
		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	1 0			(c)	\$3	
	2.	The fo	ollowing docu	ments are at	tached:	3 4	15	
		, in	2		65	(19)		
		(a)	certified co	py of the wa	rrant of dete	ntion of (full na	ames)	100
Ÿ							*************	
			issued on .				#5	
			0.0	83	15		Ti V	
		(b)	notification	to the detain	nee as per re	egulation 39(1) of the	
)	9.	Immigratio	n Regulation	s, duly comp	oleted and		
		(c)	renresenta	tion by the s	aid detainee			
	83	(0)	i opi oconita					98
Signed	at	ja		on this	150		da	av of
			20			***************************************		., 0.
••••••	********	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	20					
•				15	3877		- 50	
12					988			
				- G				
Jura. Inte	ation Of							
Appoint	ment nu	ımber:				(2)	¥)	
		9	L-A		52			

DECISION BY MAGISTRATE OF THE COURT

	n referred to in regulation of the regulations
	terms of section 7 of the Immigration Act, 2002, I hereby –
published in	terms of section 7 of the immigration Act, 2002, I hereby –
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	Confirm the order for detention of
2	on good grounds as reasonable and necessary; or
Y./	
*2.	Set aside the order for the detention of
6 *	as unwarranted or unreasonable, and I direct that the said
3 7 37	
a fi	be released from custody immediately and/or
* ;	
*3.	Make the following order in addition to the order made under
	paragraph 1 or 2:
9 B	
g - 2	
Given und	er my hand at this
Given und	and the second of the second o
day of	
day of	IGRATION COURT
day of	IGRATION COURT
day of	
day of	IGRATION COURT
day of	IGRATION COURT Signature
day of	IGRATION COURT Signature

^{*}Delete which is not applicable

AFFIDAVIT

I, (fu	ıll names of deponent)state herewith
i he	er oath / solemnly declare:
1.	I am a duly appointed immigration officer stationed at:
	I have ordered the detention of (full names of detainee)
	use the warrant for his/her deportation issued by me on
	for the following reasons not be executed immediately *
0.7	
and h	is or her detention was on good grounds considered reasonable and necessary use *
Y 020	
	It is likely to be necessary that the said (full names of detainee)
	tained for longer than (state period)
ecau	
ndea	I append hereto certified copies of the following documentation as proof of my vours to expedite the deportation of the said (full names of detainee)

(a)(b)	·•••••		••••••			250		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
		3				********		
(c)	· ·····					32		ät
c)	••••	- a						
마음하다 :				•••••			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
d)	••••					- 1 ₂	· · · · · ·	x , 2
				D 70396 5				
		Ŷć.			(2)	4 tot	# 6 G	10
Signed at			•••••	• • • • • • •		- 60 and	on	this
day of	20		••••		E V	9, 8	15 (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15)	V.
	W		e* •		10			
St. No. State Library. • Lib		8	. SI		NEW SE		S	
					80	4	1 1 2	
mmigration Officer	••••							
5 W	ïa	162	20		74 a	5.7	p .	
Appointment number:					W -		a 19	æ 6

^{*} use separate sheet(s) of paper, if necessary

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WARRANT OF DETENTION OF A PERSON NOT ENTITLED TO BE IN THE REPUBLIC

[Section 34(1)(e) read with section 41 of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(8)]

1.	WHEREAS (full forenames and surname of detainee)	
31	is, for the reasons stated in the attached affidavit, suspected to be a	
	me (full names of immigration officer/police officer)	
81	in terms of section 3(1)(e) read with section 41 of the Immigration A	
	entitled to be in Republic; and	2° 8
	WHEREAS it is deemed necessary to detain the said	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	for the following reasons:	74
		6 ¥
	YOU ARE HEREBY ordered to detain the said	
		*
	UNTIL his or her prima facle status or citizenship is ascertained.	
ž.	A copy of this detention warrant was handed to the immigration office	ter stationed at
	on: Date:	
iven	under my hand at	this
ay of	IMMIGRATION COURT	2 2 8 8
11111	**	
11 11	*	Signature
		Signature
. 1		Signature
		Signature
		Signature Designation

^{*}Delete which is not applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA ORDER TO AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER TO DEPOSIT A SUM TO COVER EXPENSES RELATING TO DETENTION, DEPORTATION AND OTHER COSTS [Section 34(3) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 39(9)]

				•••	W **	JØ 16
	WHEREAS	you are to be depr	orted from the Republic o	f South Africa	under a warrant of deportation	
S	illegal foreig	iner and	and the man and the parties of	- Court Airica	diver a warrant or deportation	i as an
50 E 10	WHEREAS	the consequential	expenses of your deport		144-4	
	WILLIALAG	use consequential	expenses or your deport	ation are calcu	lated as follows:	V 12+1
	(a) A			**	100	
in 1992.	(a) A	ctual costs of depo	ortation		***************************************	
	(b) A	ctual costs of deter	ntion			
C + F	(C) A	ctual costs of main	ntenance			
	(d) A	ctual costs of custo	odv		***************************************	
37 18	To	otal				ond
	WHEREAS	section 34/3) of the	e immigration Act 2002	moower me	to require from you to deposit	, and
. *	the Departm	ent a sum of mon	ey sufficient to cover the	cuipowais ma	to require moin you to deposit	AMILI
	NOW THE	EEODE vou oro b	ey summer to cover the	saru expenses		
	NOW THE	CONE you are in	ereny ordered to deposit	me amount or	, 	•••••
96	************	at the	Department of Home Af	airs at *	*****************************	
				on or bef	ore#	
	PLEASE TA	KE NOTE that sho	ould you fail to deposit the	e said sum of n	noney on or before the aforen	en-
+ 1/-	tioned date	you shall be quilty	of an offence and liable	on conviction t	o a fine not exceeding R20 00	0 4-
1 11 100, 11	imprisonmo	nt not exceeding 1	Or all Offerice and habie	on conviction (o a tine not exceeding R20 00	O OF TO
ji a	in prisonne	it not exceeding 17	2 months.			
N 2 1	FURTHERN	IORE, PLEASE TA	AKE NOTE that a copy of	this order will	be filed at the office of the Cle	rk of
	the immigra	tion Court of the di	strict of		and that unc	n such
	Rling this ord	ier shall have the e	effect of a civil judgement	and that I sha	all then in terms of regulation t	18 of
	the immigrat	tion Act Regulation	ns, have all the powers of	a judgement o	reditor in this matter.	
		5//	52 B7052 A	-,,		00
		10			N #	
		A 4.	"ha			
	[maniana)	on Officer	***********			
	minigrau	on Omcer		40		(2)
		15		Appointmen	t number	30
				Appointment	Chamber	
	Date:	20	W .	Diana	# **	
	Date.	20	:	Place		
	¥60				M M M M	33
0.00			12	e ⁽¹⁾ 507	386	
R	TO THE CL	EDK OF THE MAN	ICPATION COURT	1 * _	100 L 1 L 1	
В.	TO THE CLI	ERK OF THE IMM	IGRATION COURT		and the state of	3.2
В.			1			5.8
В.	As the perso	n supra has failed	to comply with the order	you are hereb	y requested to please record	his
В.	As the perso	n supra has failed	1	you are hereb	y requested to please record (section C of this form.	his
В	As the perso order as a ju	n supra has failed dgement of your C	to comply with the order court and complete the e	ndorsement in	section C of this form.	his
В.	As the perso order as a ju	n supra has failed dgement of your C	to comply with the order court and complete the e	ndorsement in	section C of this form.	his
В.	As the perso order as a ju	n supra has failed dgement of your C	to comply with the order	ndorsement in	section C of this form.	his
В.	As the perso order as a ju	n supra has failed dgement of your C	to comply with the order court and complete the e	ndorsement in	section C of this form.	his
В.	As the perso order as a ju	n supra has failed dgement of your C	to comply with the order court and complete the e	ndorsement in	section C of this form.	his
В,	As the perso order as a ju Return two o	on supra has failed dgement of your C completed copies to	to comply with the order court and complete the e	ndorsement in	section C of this form.	his
В.	As the perso order as a ju	on supra has failed dgement of your C completed copies to	to comply with the order court and complete the e	ndorsement in	section C of this form.	his
В.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o	on supra has failed dgement of your C completed copies to	to comply with the order court and complete the e	ndorsement in	section C of this form days.	his
В.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o	on supra has failed dgement of your C completed copies to	to comply with the order court and complete the e	ndorsement in	section C of this form.	his
В.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o	on supra has failed digement of your Completed copies to on Officer	to comply with the order court and complete the e	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
В.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o	on supra has failed dgement of your C completed copies to	to comply with the order court and complete the e	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
В.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o	on supra has failed digement of your Completed copies to on Officer	to comply with the order court and complete the e	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
B	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration	on supra has failed degement of your Completed copies to on Officer	to comply with the order court and complete the er o me within	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
B.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration	on supra has failed digement of your Completed copies to on Officer	to comply with the order court and complete the er o me within	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
B	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration	on supra has failed degement of your Completed copies to on Officer	to comply with the order court and complete the er o me within	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
B	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration	on supra has failed degement of your Completed copies to on Officer	to comply with the order court and complete the er o me within	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
B.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration Date:	on supra has failed digement of your Completed copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to	to comply with the order court and complete the error me within	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
D .	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration	on supra has failed digement of your Completed copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to	to comply with the order court and complete the error me within	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
B.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration Date:	on supra has failed degement of your Completed copies to on Officer 20 Order ente	to comply with the order court and complete the er o me within	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
C.	As the perso order as a ju Return two of Immigration Date:	on supra has failed degement of your Completed copies to on Officer 20 Order ente	to comply with the order court and complete the error or me within	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
В.	As the perso order as a ju Return two of Immigration Date:	on supra has failed degement of your Completed copies to on Officer 20 Order ente	to comply with the order court and complete the error or me within	Appointme	section C of this form days. ent number	his
C.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration Date:	on supra has failed degement of your Completed copies to completed copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to copies t	to comply with the order court and complete the er or me within	Appointme	section C of this form days.	his
B.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration Date:	on supra has failed degement of your Completed copies to on Officer 20 Order ente	to comply with the order court and complete the er or me within	Appointme	section C of this form days. ent number	his
С.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration Date:	on supra has failed degement of your Completed copies to completed copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to copies t	to comply with the order court and complete the er or me within	Appointme	section C of this form days. ent number	his
C.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration Date:	on supra has failed degement of your Completed copies to completed copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to copies t	to comply with the order court and complete the er or me within	Appointme	section C of this form days. ent number	his
C.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration Date: TO THE IMM	on supra has failed adgement of your Completed copies to completed copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to c	to comply with the order court and complete the er or me within	Appointme	section C of this form days. ent number	his
C.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration Date:	on supra has failed degement of your Completed copies to completed copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to complete Copies to copies t	to comply with the order court and complete the er or me within	Appointme	section C of this form days. ent number	his
C.	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration Date: TO THE IMM	on supra has failed adgement of your Completed copies to completed copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to c	to comply with the order court and complete the er or me within	Appointme	section C of this form days. ent number	his
C .	As the perso order as a ju Return two o Immigration Date: TO THE IMM	on supra has failed adgement of your Completed copies to completed copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to complete copies to c	to comply with the order court and complete the er or me within	Appointme	section C of this form days. ent number	his

*State address of office of the Department #State date in full

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA WARRANT FOR REMOVAL/RELEASE PENDING REMOVAL [Section 34(7) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 38(12)] WARRANT FOR REMOVAL

As (first name/s and surname)	9	\$500°	
	63		
hose fingerprints appear on the reverse s			W
ou are, therefore, hereby, requested to de ection of the Act.	liver him/her i	into my custody pe	ending such removal, in terms of
temoval from the Republic of South Africa	shall be affect	cted via	2
nd the responsible immigration officer or p			n ni kin na ni kanasan seli kecasaran kani kin na manan kani kani kani na manan kanan manan sa masa n
bove-mentioned person hereunder when	he/she is rem	oved and certify th	at the prints were taken by him/he
ate		Plac	se
Reference No		0 K	×.
		• ·	.,%
MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS			Ø 0 72 8
	4	20	® €
CERTIFIC	CATE BY IMM	IIGRATION OFFIC	ER
	* *	e	* 2
I hereby confirm that the above-mention	ed person wa	is removed from th	e Republic of South Africa on
to		via	
also confirm that his/her left and right thur			
	.*	ia di it	* 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1
		** sa	
		15	
e 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			ia .
3 a			
* 0 0 00		₩ %	a fa
LEFT THUMB PRINT	2	5 % ***	RIGHT THUMB PRIN
LEFT THUMB PRINT	6	**************************************	RIGHT THUMB PRIN
nmigration officer			
LEFT THUMB PRINT nmigration officer			
nmigration officer			

FINGERPRINT FORM

Reverse side of Annexure 37

NATING		, <u>Cl</u>	assification	# # #
OF AN ILLEGAL	F DEPORTATION FOREIGNER			
Fingerprints may o	only be taken by an			
official of the Depa Affairs. PLEASE N	ertment of Home	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-
finger be missing,	deformed or so		e #	A
injured that the imp	pression cannot be		PHOTOGRAPH O)F
taken, this fact sho the space provided	uld be noted in		FOREIGNER WH	0
impression.	ioi tilat	e RA mana ma	IS DEPORTED	
Cinconvinta tales	L		10 KON 18 KI	9.03
Fingerprints taken	by ·	ļ .		
	a et a per e	1 7 - 1 5 1 15 15 5 S	Stan 120 to Ar	a shiphig be an
R thumb	R index	R middle	R ring	R little finger
	H 6	F 19 5	575 (SASSESSEE)	
3				
3.18		-		
L thumb	L index	L middle	L ring	L little finger
5 63				
FOR OFFICIAL USE		12 /2		20
FINGERPRINTS TAP (PLEASE PRINT)	(EN BY :			
700				ta <u>Partir</u> agas
DENTITY NUMBER				
CN NUMBER:				
e jiga e e e	25			
420		- 12	12.00 20.00	
		19 45	14	
REGISTERING	•	65		E 100
FINGERS			6	
LEFT HAND - RIGI	HT HAND	800 8	18 E1	8
		ä	200	8
		15 85		9 21
			90	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WARRANT OF RELEASE

[Section 34(7) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 39(12)]

93			88 ⁵⁰				
То:		t, a					
88	- Pa	2	(7)	10 g	f	# 17.	
4					127	8.1	
				68	8	#	f (
-	-		58	g.		90 III	10
You are hereb	v ordered to	release the	following	illegal fore	eianer(s)	presently being	detained by you
				0	• • • •	_	
* 1		2.0		98			* _. .
4					-		-
			PS	10 		9	
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E SANSON CONTRACTOR
		3	8 3 ³²			Sec. 80	
							
* *,	- 1				88		
							
	W 50 N	a #2	55 	5		5.	
*Immigration O	fficer / Peace	Officer	8)	26		32	
	2	F 8	1	38 ⁵⁰	8	- S7 83	#1 28
*Appointment	number / F	orce Num	 ber			8.	
				3		9	7 D
Date :	**********	••••	max , x				
Place:	***********		ä	727	* *	(46)	
٠					+1		
'Delete which is not a	pplicable		5	*	3		
a (a				N 8	10 No.	OFFICE	STAMP
8 90		36 3			_		
9	98	\$		86 86			1
			***		- 1		
			- R				
2 2	W AAAC	2					5 2 3
		65-708			- 1	30	
		#				*	
							S. 2.2

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE OF REFUSAL OF ENTRY INTO THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

[Section 34(8) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(13)]

10	** ** ***		and the second		
You	are in terms of the pro-	visions of section	*20(1) 30(1) 34(8) of the Immiers	tion Act 2002
£6 (5)10.9	No. 13 of 2002) refused				18011 ACL, 2002
*(a)	se oesseem substitutions		Republic of Soul	ii Airica as you -	
7	are a prohibited per				5 2 s
*(b)	are an undesirable	**************************************			
*(c)	are an illegal foreign	ner as you are not	in possession of	a valid passport	and / or a
	valid visa; or		1		1005 50
*(d)	have failed to comp	ly with the examin	ation procedure.	E an	(E)
. Arm		**			2 P
	ms of section 34(9)(c)	HOUR HOUSE HOUSE HOUSE HOUSE HOUSE			STREET, THE STREET, STREET, STREET, STREET, STREET, STREET, STREET, STREET, STREET, STREET, STREET, STREET, ST
the R	epublic, namely			will be re	esponsible for
your r	maintenance and remo	val from the Repu	iblic.	8 8	
- 19 - 10 - 10	. 5		W 90		10 27 11 27
must conve	your removal / return , appeal to the Directo be lodged through nient South African di	or-General of Hon your representati plomatic or consul	ne Affairs against ve in the Repu	this decision. So blic via the nea	uch an appeal
Date .					i .
500 2	- N	12 max 10 = 12	Immig	ration Officer	2 2
Place				•	
Signat	owledge receipt of the	rson	tice		
57	THE THE PARTY OF T	THE THE CO. S. C.			

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DECLARATION TO MASTER OF SHIP REGARDING PROHIBITED PERSONS

Surname	First Name/s	Reasons for refusal
ort	······	Immigration Officer
	Appointment number/	/Force number
		and the second

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

CERTIFICATE BY IMMIGRATION OFFICER FOR THE PURPOSE OF OBTAINING A CLEARANCE PAPER FROM THE CUSTOMS OFFICER

[Section 35(6) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 39(16)]

TO THE OFFICER IN CHARGE: CUSTOMS AND E	XCISE
I hereby certify that the master of the ship (name of on(date) with the provisions of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act made thereunder.	
Date	
Officer Place	Immigration
Number	Appointment Number/Force

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ORDER TO ILLEGAL FOREIGNER TO LEAVE THE REPUBLIC

[Section 32(2) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 39(17)]

To:	,			42	* *	4	
At:				ak n e			
1.	You are her	reby notified	that as an	illegal fore	eigner in cor	ntraventio	n of the
	provisions o	of the Immig	ration Act 2	2002, (Act	No 13 of 20	02), you	are guilty
8 9 9	an offence	for which yo	u may be c	harged in	a court of la	w.	ia Seleta ji a
46	*		# TW	14: 14 = 82			
2.	However, a	s you have	undertaken	to leave the	he Republic	voluntari	ly you are
<u>E</u>	hereby instr	ructed to lea	ave the Rep	ublic by		Но	urs on
<u>j</u>) (20,	failure of w	hich a war	rant for you	r deporta	tion will be
	issued in te	rms of secti	on 34 of the	said Act	and you will	be detail	ned and/o
**	charged pe	nding your	removal.	8			
	0		6.91 15.	# 1	0 8 B		- 1 -
DATE	:						
					MMIGRATION OFFICER		
	7.	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	18 18 (8			1 = *	
PLAC	E:		8 (#) 12			12 M	0.00
	. z *		Appointme	nt No			
	B		7.00				(9 (±7)
	Đ(TE TO				n 8
I ackn	owledge rece	eipt of the o	riginal of thi	s notice.			9 9
	*		ă.			* *	* **
				*:	125 125		
			•••••	127	1000		E (
SIGNA	ATURE OF IL	LLEGAL FO	REIGNER		n _ a		
DATE	•			50) (m)		

LIST OF PASSENGERS [Section 35(3)(a) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 40]

TAKE NOTE:

in terms	of section	on 35(3)	a) of the	e Imn	nigratio	on A	ct, 2002 (Ac	t No 13 of 2	2002) read with	
							26 WEST		nall, on demand	
							a		information :	
		3				ogo	o oo maaning	, are renewing	i inomiauon ,	
Name of	shin		0		Po	rt of I	Ento,		3	70
(a) (b) (c) (c) (d)										
	100							마시아님 모양하면 하면 하면 하면 하면 하다.		- 1
28 12			88	jers c	n boa	ard, c	lassified ac	cording to the	heir respective	
		(Inboun	d)	Three y		1411	72 g *1)	3 6 F	the sea	
Names of par passport or tr			Passpo Travel	rt/	Trav	el	Nationality	Embarked	Destination	
•	T		Docum	ent	class	8	21 C	at		
Surname	First r	name	No	# . D			e (a) (a)			
				1. 4		3,4		3,		
B. Detai	ls of it	nternatio	nal tran	ısit ı	12556	nger	s arriving/o	lenarting* o	n the above-	
	5 CW 50 NO	ip/flight		No.	Juo00.	90	o dininigo	oparang o	ii die above-	•
Surname & Ir	50 K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K	assport I			-like	T D		T6	150	
Sumame & II	IIIIais F	assport	40 N	lation	anty		oarture/ val*	Departure/ Arrival*	Destination	
		10 E				Flig	ht No	Date	7	
		100								
C. Pass	engers r	efused o	nward c	onve	yance	(Ou	tbound)		<u></u>	
Surname & in	itials	Pass	oort No	Nat	ionalit	hv	Intended	Intended	Reason for	
		1, 5,5,					Departure	Departure	refusing onwar	d
			- 22 %	ř.	3		Flight No	Date	conveyance & Action taken	1
									Action taken	
				L.,				L		10
			#0 #0		20 M	92				
I hereby certif	y that thi	s list con	tains the	partic	ulars o	of all	passengers	on board my	ship.	
12873			14%	1					•	
***************************************									9	1.4
DATE	4		15 II		- 5		MASTER			
	83					7 17			n	
List received	by	•••••					(Immigratio	on Officer)		
Date							*		9K ***	
	•						((0))	70	Đi	
*Delete what	is not a	pplicable			***					

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

LIST OF STOWAWAYS

[Section 35(3)(b) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 44]

TA	KI	= 1	M	n	T	E	

NAME OF FULL NAM DATE ON	SHIP MES OF MA WHICH SH	STER	D THE REPUBLIC		
Names of St	owave in full	No of the second		1	g v 2
	First Name	Passport/ Travel Document No.	in his or her possession	Nationality	Country of origin
					d on board my s

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

LIST OF CREW, PERSONS EMPLOYED OR CARRIED OR PRESENT (other than passengers and stowaways)

[Section 35(3)(c) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 40]

TAVE	NO	re.
TAKE	NO	

WHIC	n enters any port	(3)(c) of the Immigation must deliver to the assengers and stor	immigration	officer on de	emand a list of	all the crew and all
NAM	IE OF SHIP	1. 6 1. 6 1. 6 1. 6 1. 6 1. 6 1. 6 1. 6	DOD.	T OF ENTRY		
FUL	L NAMES OF MA	STER			204 8. 99	22. 22.
DAT	E ON WHICH SH	IP ENTERED THE	REPUBLIC	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	····	
PLA	SE WHERE EN	ERED	a aa saasaa ah ah ah ah ah ah ah ah ah ah ah ah a			
POR	T AND DATE OF	FINAL DEPARTU	RE FROM 1	THE RSA(PO	RT)	(DATE)
No.	Rank and grading	Names as in passport/travel document/seaman's identity certificate	Nationality	Date of Birth	Number and seaman's identity certificate	Expiry date of passport/travel document
1.					COTOLIGERO	
2.		i				
3.				*		10 % n
4.			0.00			
cert of 20	ify that this list co	ntains the names o	of all person	s as referred	to in section 3	5(3)(c) of Act No.13
Date.	·····			Master		
Date.	gen 	10 43 10 44 45 10 45 45		List Receive	ed by	
				Immigration	Officer	•••••

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA RETURN OF MASTER

[Section 35(3)(d) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 40]
MUST BE DELIVERED TO THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER WHO HAS BOARDED THE
VESSEL UNDER HAND OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF THE SHIP OR OF THE MASTER

사용 보다가 그렇게 하면 하면 하는 그를 잃었는데 그런데 그런데 사용하면 하면 나를 하는데 되었다. 그런데 그렇게 그렇게 하는데 하다 하는데 그렇게 되었다.	
	1 216
and the first of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the	
	h occurred on board between the pro- assenger class) State whether birth or death and date

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPORT ON CUSTOMERS WHO FAILED TO IDENTIFY THEMSELVES AS CITIZENS OR STATUS HOLDERS

[Section 40(1) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 42]

						20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
		l sa i	11.00	ka sin 🍍	Can by	ta di da
ROM: (Name of bus	# 0					
	10 E			5. A.A. 3.	The second	
Business address:	- 1					
					18	
elephone number:	Г			ax number:		
222				ax number.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
ellphone number:						
EG.						
mail address: After having made a status holders, we formply with the duty to 13 of 2002)	ailed to e	stablish the	identity of the o	customer(s)	on the list	infra and herel
ofter having made a tatus holders, we face	ailed to e y imposed	stablish the d on us in te	identity of the o	customer(s) 40(1) of the	on the list	infra and herel
ofter having made a tatus holders, we fo omply with the dut to 13 of 2002)	ailed to e y imposed A	stablish the d on us in te	identity of the or erms of section	customer(s) 40(1) of the	on the list	Infra and herel n Act, 2002 (A
ofter having made a tatus holders, we fo omply with the dut to 13 of 2002)	ailed to e y imposed A	stablish the don us in te	identity of the cerms of section of section of section of section of the customark of the c	customer(s) 40(1) of the stomer(s)*	on the list and Immigration	<i>Infra</i> and herel n Act, 2002 (A
After having made a status holders, we fa comply with the dut do 13 of 2002)	ailed to e y imposed A	stablish the don us in te	identity of the cerms of section of section of section of section of the customark of the c	customer(s) 40(1) of the stomer(s)*	on the list and Immigration	Infra and herel n Act, 2002 (A
After having made a status holders, we fa comply with the dut do 13 of 2002)	Ames S	stablish the d on us in te vailable pa Surname	identity of the cerms of section of section of section of section of customatical interest of customatical interest of customatical interest of section of	customer(s) 40(1) of the stomer(s)* Date of birth	on the list and Immigration	Infra and herel n Act, 2002 (A

4.7

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPORT ON PERSONS RECEIVING SERVICES
WHO FAILED TO IDENTIFYTHEMSELVES TO ORGANS OF STATE
AS CITIZENS OR STATUS HOLDERS
[Section 44 of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 45]

	earest office o			HOWE AFFAIR		4
		gan of the Sta	te rendering th	ne service)		
Busine	ess address:				7 = 7	2 MWG
						••••
Teleph	none number :		Fa	x number:		
Cellph	one number: .					
Email	address:					
citizen	s or status hol	lders, we faile	d to establish	the identity of t	he person(s) on
44 of t	Availab	n Act, 2002 (A	ct No13 of 20) receiving se	rvices Current re	sidential
44 of t	he Immigration	n Act, 2002 (A	act No13 of 20	02)) receiving se	rvices	sidential
44 of t	he Immigration Availab Full first	n Act, 2002 (A	act No13 of 20	02)) receiving se	rvices Current re	sidential
No. * I certify of the Signat	Availab Full first names If the informate	n Act, 2002 (Able particulars Surname tion is not avaitable official	oct No13 of 20 s of person(s Nationality ilable please in	02)) receiving se	rvices Current re addre	sidential ess

NOTICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE FINE INCURRED FOR OVERSTAY

[Section 50(1) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 48]

You are hereby informed that in terms of Section 50(1) of the Immigration Act, 2002
Act No 13 of 2002), you have incurred a fine in the amount of R fo
overstaying the validity period of your temporary residence permit.
You are hereby required to pay the fine within three days of the date of this notice
Should you fail to pay the said amount within the said period, the fine shall be
payable and recoverable as a debt against the Republic of South Africa. In such an
event you will not be admitted to the Republic or issued with a visa or permit, or, i
already admitted, your permit shall neither be renewed nor a subsequent permi
ssued.
DATE:
IMMIGRATION OFFICER
PLACE :
acknowledge receipt of the original of this notice.
SIGNATURE OF OVERSTAYER
SIGNATURE OF OVERSTATER

FOR INCORRECT CERTIFICATION OF A FOREIGNER'S PARTICULARS

[Section 50(2) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 48]

To:	in the second second
You are hereby informed that in terms of Section 50 (Act No 13 of 2002), you have incurred a fine in negligently or purposely producing an incorre	n the amount of R7 000-00 for ct certification in respect of
You are hereby required to pay the fine within three Should you fail to pay the said amount within the payable and recoverable as a debt against the Repu	e said period, the fine shall be
	*
DATE:	
IMMIGRATION	OFFICER/INSPECTORATE
PLACE :	
I acknowledge receipt of the original of this notice.	
×	
RECIPIENT OF THIS NOTICE	

NOTICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE FINE INCURRED BY OWNER/MASTER/CHARTERER OF A CONVEYANCE

[Section 50(3) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 45]

To:	•
You are hereby informed that in terms of Section 9 (Act No 13 of 2002), you have incurred a fine contravening the provisions of section 35 of the remove passenger	in the amount of R10 000-00 for aforementioned Act by failing to
You are hereby required to pay the fine within thr	ree days of the date of this notice.
Should you fail to pay the said amount within t	
payable and recoverable as a debt against the Rep	
The second secon	2 2 2
F 3625 11	80
DATE :	***************************************
	IMMIGRATION OFFICER
PLACE :	, a
	et (W) St
I acknowledge receipt of the original of this notice.	a 8
*	5
9 ° 9	
SIGNATURE OF MASTER, OWNER,	···
CHARTENER PE CONVEYANCE	85 U

I, the undersigned,

Annexure 52

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO REPORT TO A REFUGEE RECEPTION OFFICE [Section 23 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 32]

Surr	ame	٠.
First	ame Names in full of BirthNationality	
Date	of Birth Nationality	
Gen	der	
from	der	
Prev	ous residential address	
here	ous residential addresso attach the following proof of my identification	
Pass	port No	
lden	port Noification document No	ě,
Trav	el document No	
	certificate	
	ol certificates	
	r's licence No	
Che	ue book, bank book/card, credit card*	100
Othe	「	
here	by make oath and say/solemnly affirm*	
1.	That I am a seeking asylum in the RSA for the following reason(s)	
25 3		٠.
2.	That I crossed the border of the following country(ies)	
	on prior to my arrival at this border post of	70
	on and I was able to enter and depart through	12
1000	such country's (ies') border post/s with/without* a passport or positive proof	
	identification. (If without a passport, state particulars of how this was	•
64	accomplished).	
23	accompliance).	1
		•
3.	That I did not apply for asylum in that country/those countries because	(+)
J.	That I did not apply for asylum in that country/those countries because	
4.	That I have not applied for asylum in South Africa before.	
7.	That I have not applied for asylum in South Amoa before.	
5.	I understand that if I have made a false statement I shall be guilty of an	
J .	offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment and in terms of	
	section 48 of the Immigration Act, 2002, (Act No 13 of 2002) not be allowed	+
		u
	sojourn in the Republic.	
_	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
6.	I understand that I must report to a designated Refugee Reception Office	
	within 14 days to complete an asylum seeker's application and receive an	
		4
	asylum seeker's permit, that my permit to report to a refugee reception office	
	is not extendable, and that upon expiry, I shall be an illegal foreigner and	•
		•

Signature		Date:
Thus signed and sworn/sole set out below, in accordanc oath or an affirmation in GN	e with the regulations	e me on the date and at the place governing the administration of a , as amended.
R ⁽²⁾		
Commissioner of Oaths		
Commissioner of Caus		OFFICE STAMP
Capacity : Date : Place : Appointment No if an Immig		
	#6	Fa 0 9
5 (000 MHz) = (00		
	# # % One	
N. M. Land B. H. H.	19	
i to the	4	A
Left thumb print	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	Photograph

Note: If the asylum seeker is accompanied by dependents please indicate their Names, Surnames, Gender and dates of birth on the reverse side of this form and also attach their left thumb prints and photographs.

*Delete what is not applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

CORROBATE REPUBLIE	ATTUODIC ATION	CEPTIFICATE NO	(4) F T
CORPORATE PERMIT	AU I NUKISA I IUN	CERTIFICATE NO	*************

		37. 18 M 19
1.	This authorisation entitles the following foreign	
	Department of Home Affairs with a contract of obtain a work permit valid for	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
	CORPORATE EMPLOYER.	hereinafter referred to as the
10	Sumame :	Name:
	DOB:	Passport number
	Nationality	Occupation
	Contact person of Corporate Employer	(Official stamp of the company to
	a de tigra grand de a juligi	confirm the information)
	Position:	Signature:
55 58*55	Division:	Contact Tel
2.	On receipt of a work permit the CORP authorisation to the CORPORATE EMP	PLOYER for safekeeping with the

- The validity of this authorisation is subject to the following conditions
 - (a) It entitles the corporate worker to work for the corporate employer including its affiliates, branches and subsidiaries and in the above-mentioned position only. It does not entitle the corporate worker to engage in any other form of employment or self-employment.
 - (b) The corporate employer and corporate worker undertake to ensure that the corporate worker is at all times in possession of a passport valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay.
 - (c) The corporate employer undertakes to immediately notify the Department of Home Affairs if it has reason to believe that the corporate worker is no longer in compliance with section 21(b)(i) of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002) or when the corporate worker has left its employ, by completing part 5 below.
 - (d) The corporate employer ensures the forthwith departure of the corporate worker from the Republic on completion of his/her tour of duty.

e 1 st.	: (e) :	- 9	orporate em	시 호텔				n, prepa	red by a
	ti e		ed accountar	8	THESE SHOWS S				
	(f)	Ottobal Made of	e corporate		35551 41511	e V 19	e: (6		30
56		agreen	nent or for se	asonal labo	our shall n	ot have hi	s/her pen	mit exten	ded.
			at Sa	20					99
4.	. The De	partme	nt of Home A	fairs may v	withdraw o	or modify t	he Corpo	rate Perr	nit and/or
£*.	this aut	thorisation	on for good a	nd reasona	able cause). 🔆 🚎	n Verri	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	25.7
× 20	180 a	10 to				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	e e graphe f	11.00	1.
*, & C24				· † 4 ·	18 G	. The first	alia Najideti	e de la companya de l	
	REGIO	NAL DI	RECTOR:						
	DEPAR	RTMENT	OF HOME	AFFAIRS	323 3	wet seal/	date stam	p of DOI	I A
296	n . a		2						
5.	To the	Departn	ent of Home	Affairs		of the same			
	At				-3 -3				ar.
8	(1)		reby confirme		above CO	RPORAT	E WORK	ER has e	either.
	× 5000 0	(a)*	left South A	frica; or					- N. a
970	39 (33	(b)*		(0) 302 305	nce with t	he Act be	cause	A P	(+1) (+1)
		N.74.					20		
						· v, · · · · ·			
		or			-				
200	(2)*	3000 S	epartment	is hereby	requeste	ed to ex	change	this aut	horisation
	(~)		ate to issue a	W					
	7762 1770		nė :			1000			
20	K & E								
			ality						
			ality		N - NEW 1			50 IN 610	
д						****	240.00		1 172 1
			ENDI OVER				\$100 miles	100	
2-4-1 2-4-1	CORP	ORATE	EMPLOYER	2, 400-25,	that No expenses			W-12	
	<u> </u>	OT POWERS		81 -		5 5 4 60 C	9. July 19. 40.		2.4. 6404
-1	(Contract of the contract of	E 6/12		10.00	Name:	towns and	f 33" =av	4	
			**************************************			3	11.40	4-74	
			celled / new		endere neres			•••••	
			**************************************	t read the	1 x 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	17	e de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de	12/21	
79.	ektir till 1				e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e				48
	DECIC	MAI DI	DECTOR			fund coal	/etamn)	24	4. 2.7

*Delete if not applicable

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS AN IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONER [Section 46 Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 46]

TO: ASSOCIATION OF IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS [of which the specific practitioner is a member]

- I/We hereby apply for registration as a practitioner in terms of item 2(10)(f) of Schedule F of the Immigration Regulations promulgated in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 ['the Act"].
- I/We certify that the information supplied below is true and correct in all
 material respects and that I/we have not previously been found guilty of any
 offence in terms of the Act, or Schedule 1 thereto.
- 3. I/We commit myself/ourselves to the Code of Conduct and undertake to abide by the provisions thereof.

PERSONAL DETAILS OF APPLICANT(S)

NE	3: The names of all directo	rs/partners of the business must be supplied
110	Please use reverse side h	nereof if necessary
1.	Full names and surname	
	Identity number:	
	Full residential address:	***************************************
	. dii i coldolitidi dadi egg	
/		
(po	stal code)(tel	ephone number)
rui	names and surnames	
lue	nuty number:	200120 C
Ful	residential address:	

(po	stal code(telep	hone number)
•	(
DE	TAILS OF BUSINESS	
	THE OF BOOMESO	,
1.	Full name of business and	ALLEGE CONTROL AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND
	Abbreviated to desiness and	trade name:
2.	Appreviated trade name of	business (if any):
3.	Full address where the bus	siness will be operated from:

		(postal code)
		/b i

2	Postal address of the business:
W.	
	(postal code)
4.	Telephone number(s):(postal code)
5.	Facsimile number (s):
Dog	cumentation Attached
6.	Copy of identity document
7.	Original letterhead of the business
8.	Curriculum Vitae
9.	Police clearance no older than 6 months
Sig	ned at on this day o
*	
	and the second s
(1)	Signature and capacity (2) Signature and capacity

193

REPUBLOC OF SOUTH AFRICA CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

(Section 46 of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 46)

It is hereby certified that the person whose particulars appear hereunder is registered as an Immigration Practitioner or is deemed to be registered as an Immigration Practitioner in terms the Regulations made in Terms of the Immigration Act 2002 (Act 13 of 2002). The validity of this certificate expires within twenty-four months after the date of issue.

<i>-</i> -	NOUNAL PARTICULARS C	JE EKACITION	ICK	8		
1.	First name(s) and surnan	ne:		· 		,
2.	Identity number:					1 9
3.	Full residential address:					
•	eff to the control of		s # # #			194
6	(Tel no:	90 50	*			
	(Cell no:)			
1 4		er La er era to				
PA	RTICULARS OF BUSINES	S	8 E		#	
1.	Full name of business:					******
2.	Abbreviated name of bu	siness (if any):	W H			8 12 E
3.	Full address where busi					
RE						
	ned at o	The state of the s	P. Carrier			- 1 1 - 1 1
	20)	39		9 B 0	
• 1			3.7	ar a j	4 4 7	er i er
n r	DIRECTOR-GENERAL	a a day				a, 2 * to
p.p.	DINECTOR-GENERAL				9,81698.	9 4 4

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

POWER OF ATTORNEY IN RESPECT OF AN APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT FOR PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY RESIDENCE IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, OR FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE VALIDITY THEREOF, OR FOR OTHER REASON

[Section 46 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 46]

PART A **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

I (full name and surname),		e de la companie de l	it sam dini na saman		
of (full address)		************			•••••
hereby appoint (full names					
of (full address and his/her		mber as imm		ctitioner)	
to apply on my behalf for sections 26 and 27 of the lr of the validity of permits remission / office of the	mmigration Act ferred to in sec Department	t, 2002 (Act ctions 11 to of Home	No 13 of 20 23, at a So Affairs*,	02) / the ext uth African or in resp	tension foreign ect of
information concerning my connection with the applicat I hereby confirm that-	self, and to re tion.		lecision of	the Departn	
. Holody committed		Array Martin		The state of	

- (a) I personally signed this power of attorney and my application for a residence permit/the extension of the validity of a permit*;
- (b) a residence permit which is issued to me or whereof the validity is extended, may be withdrawn if any particulars in my application or which is submitted by the person holding power of attorney, are incorrect;
- (c) my application for a residence permit does not grant me any rights to enter the Republic of South Africa before a residence permit has been granted to me;
- (d) I am aware that my application for a residence permit or the extension of the validity thereof shall be considered by the Department of Home Affairs and that the granting of a power of attorney to the person holding power of attorney, in no way will expedite or benefit my application; and
- (e) I shall give notice to the Department if I withdraw or amend the power of attorney before the Department has taken a final decision on my application.
- (* Delete which is not applicable)

CERTIFICATE

I understand the contents of this power of attorney	
Signed at	this day of
R2,00 revenue stamp	
to the second of	Signature of person giving power of attorney
PART B	
DECLARATION BY PERSON HOLDING	POWER OF ATTORNEY
I (full name and surname),	
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
accept the above-mentioned appointment and cor	nfirm that the address hereunder is
my business address/home address*:	in the second second
my business address/nome address":	
* (Submit business address if employed or dor home address in other instances)	oing business for own account,
I hereby confirm that	
(a) I personally signed this declaration;(b) I ascertained and identified myself with the or	contants of this document and the
correctness of the particulars in the applic extension of the validity of a permit;	
(c) I am aware that a residence permit issued to the validity thereof, may be withdrawn if any	particulars in this document or the
said application are incorrect, and that it is a lmmigration Act, 2002, for any person to fac residence in the Republic of any other person	ilitate or assist the entrance to or by the committing of a fraudulent
 act, or by conduct, statement or otherwise male (e) I may not retain a residence permit issued to settlement of any debt. 	
(* Delete which is not applicable)	
Signed at on	thisday of
20	90
	Signature of person
	giving power of attorney

PART C CERTIFICATE BY INTERPRETER

I (full name and surname	э),		100			
			•••••			
of (full address)						
	/e mastered	d (state lan	guage)	······································		
(full name of applicant)			9	and that).e	
the contents of this doc applicant fully understan	ument in th					
Signed at	20		on this	,····!/////////////////////////////////	day	of
9 = 3,0		7. 29				
Signature of interpreter		•••	99 77	W		
griadio of intorproter	8 9				20 20	

Marian english in the transfer of the transfer

CERTIFICATE BY INTERPRETER

(If required)

i (first name/s and surname) address)	*			
Confirm that I have mastered (state I that I explained to (full names of deta the contents of this notice in the said fully understands it.	ainee)			
Signed at of 20		OI	n this	day
Signature of interpreter			e str	E

To be used in connection with the Notice of Deportation set out in Annexure 37

DELEGATION FROM A CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT TO ANOTHER ACCOUNTANT

[Section 1(1)(v) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 50(5)]

, <u> </u>		_, a chart	ered acco	untant wit	hin the m	eaning (
section 1 of th	e Chartered Acc	countants	Designati	on (Private	e) Act, 199	93 (Act I
o/ of 1993), 1	with offices at		T B			25
hereby delega	ate Mr/Mrs/Ms					, an
accountant re	cognised as suc	h under th	e law, to	perform u	nder my c	lelegation
*/->	a		* 345			
(a)	the following acti	vities	11000		halling of	1 1 1/1/2
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 1 2	4 4	17.	. Francis
ger for expellen		an 1991	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		951 TA 1	
		. 18				yest to a single
						<u></u>
			8.5			
*(b)	all activities	¥ 2		gr rese		A
*(b)	all activities					e i e i e
which i	n terms of the Im	nmigration	Act 2002	(Act 13 of	f 2002) a (chartere
which i		nmigration n for purpo	Act 2002 oses of sa	(Act 13 of	f 2002) a (chartere
which i accoun	n terms of the Im tant may perforn	n for purp	oses of sa	aid Act.	e # **	
which i accoun	n terms of the Im tant may perform that the person v	n for purpo whom I he	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac	e # **	
which i accoun	n terms of the Im tant may perforn	n for purpo whom I he	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac	e # **	
which i accoun am satisfied he skill and c	n terms of the Im tant may perform that the person v apacity to perform	n for purpo whom I he	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac actions.	t on my be	ehalf ha
which i accoun am satisfied he skill and c	n terms of the Im tant may perform that the person v	n for purpo whom I he	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac	t on my be	ehalf ha
which i accoun am satisfied he skill and c	n terms of the Im tant may perform that the person v apacity to perform	n for purpo whom I he	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac actions.	t on my be	ehalf ha
which i accoun am satisfied he skill and c This delegation late hereof.	n terms of the Imitant may perform that the person vapacity to perform on expires on *	n for purpo whom I he m the dele	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac actions.	t on my be	ehalf ha
which i accoun am satisfied he skill and c This delegation late hereof.	n terms of the Im tant may perform that the person v apacity to perform	n for purpo whom I he m the dele	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac actions.	t on my be	ehalf ha
which i account am satisfied he skill and c This delegation date hereof. Chartered Ac	n terms of the Imitant may perform that the person vapacity to perform on expires on *	n for purpo whom I he m the dele	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac actions.	t on my be	ehalf ha
which i account am satisfied he skill and c This delegation date hereof. Chartered Ac	n terms of the Imitant may perform that the person vapacity to perform on expires on *	n for purpo whom I he m the dele	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac actions.	t on my be	ehalf ha
which i account am satisfied he skill and c This delegation date hereof. Chartered Acc	n terms of the Imitant may perform that the person vapacity to perform on expires on *	n for purpo whom I he m the dele	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac actions.	t on my be	ehalf ha
which i account am satisfied he skill and c This delegation date hereof. Chartered Ac	n terms of the Imitant may perform that the person vapacity to perform on expires on *	n for purpo whom I he m the dele	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac actions.	t on my be	ehalf ha
which i account am satisfied the skill and control of the skill and con	n terms of the Imitant may perform that the person vapacity to perform on expires on * count's Signature count's name]	n for purpo whom I he m the dele	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac actions.	t on my be	ehalf ha
which i account am satisfied the skill and control of the skill and con	n terms of the Imitant may perform that the person vapacity to perform on expires on * count's Signature count's name]	n for purpo whom I he m the dele	oses of sa reby dele	aid Act. gate to ac actions.	t on my be	ehalf ha

Dog ate your Gazette? ... read it online



www.SA Gazettes.co.za

A new information Portal keeping you up to date with news, legislation, the Parliamentary programme and which is the largest pool of SA Gazette information available on the Web.

- Easily accessible through the www!
 - Government Gazettes from January 1994
 - Compilations of all Indexes pertaining to the past week's Government Gazettes
 - All Provincial Gazettes from September 1995
 - Parliamentary Bills as of January 1999
- · Available in full-text, with keyword searching
- Sabinet Online scans, formats, edits and organize information for you. Diagrams and forms included as images.
- No stacks of printed gazettes all on computer. Think of the storage space you save.
- Offers Bill Tracker complementing the SA Gazettes products.

For easy electronic access to full-text gazette info, subscribe to the SA Gazettes from Sabinet Online. Please visit us at www.sagazettes.co.za



Tel: (012) 643-9500, Fax: (012) 663-3543, Toll free: 0800 11 8595, e-mail: corporate@sabinet.co.za, www: http://corporate.sabinet.co.za

Looking for back copies and out of print issues of the Government Gazette and Provincial Gazettes?

The National Library of SA has them!

Let us make your day with the information you need ...

National Library of SA, Pretoria Division PO Box 397 0001 PRETORIA

Tel.:(012) 321-8931, Fax: (012) 325-5984

E-mail: infodesk@nlsa.ac.za



Soek u ou kopieë en uit druk uitgawes van die Staatskoerant en Provinsiale Koerante?

Die Nasionale Biblioteek van SA het hulle!

Met ons hoef u nie te sukkel om inligting te bekom nie ...

Nasionale Biblioteek van SA, Pretoria Divisie Posbus 397

0001 PRETORIA

Tel.:(012) 321-8931, Faks: (012) 325-5984

E-pos: infodesk@nlsa.ac.za









Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001 Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510 Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504 Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737 Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531